

NIKON<

BUSINESS PERFORMANCE CORPORATE GOVERNANCE SUSTAINABILITY

FINANCIAL AND

COVER STORY

Innovating Monodzukuri Processes

Further automation and mass-customization are proceeding at manufacturing sites. Nikon widens the industrial possibilities by innovating *Monodzukuri* (manufacturing) processes to higher level and more diverse within the Digital Manufacturing field.

Opto-Electronics Technologies

Social Issues and Needs

Core Competence

Precision Technologies **Nikon's Solutions**



Eco-Friendly Factories

Building efficient production systems with fewer resources and less energy

High Level of Manufacturing Technologies

Realizing higher quality and precision manufacturing

Smart Factories

Promoting further automation and efficiency at factories

BUSINESS

CORPORATE

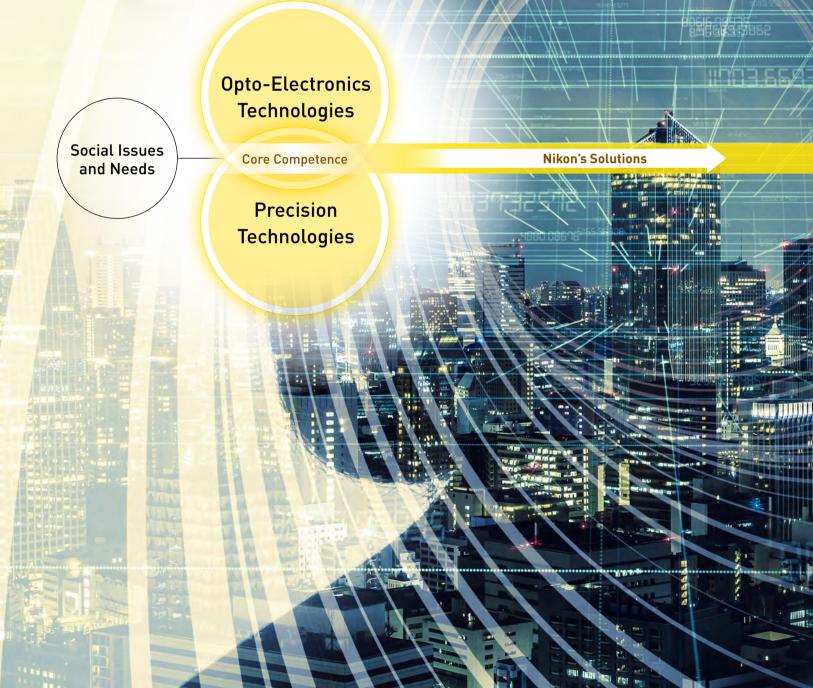
SUSTAINABILITY

FINANCIAL AND

COVER STORY

Making a Better Society through Imaging and Sensing Technologies

Through Vision Systems / Robotics, Nikon brings the features of eyes to society, from factories to public spaces and our homes, leading to a more exciting future with safety and comfort.



Lidar

High-Performance Robots

Vision Systems / Robotics

Smart Cameras

Sports Imaging Business

In the Future

Robot Vision

HU.

Robot Modules

Coexistence of Humans and Robots

Realizing sophisticated and safe manufacturing sites

Cities with Safety and Security

Building smart city and better transportation systems

Expansion of Imaging Experiences

Providing the joy of watching sports and exercising to people around the world BUSINESS PERFORMANCE CORPORATE GOVERNANCE SUSTAINABILITY

FINANCIAL AND CORPORATE DATA

COVER STORY

Contributing to People's Health and QOL

To realize people's desire to stay healthy, Nikon supports the advancement of life sciences and medicine in the Healthcare field with the vision of improving people's QOL (Quality of Life).





INTRODUCTION BUSINESS STRATEGY SPECIAL FEATURE

BUSINESS PERFORMANCE

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE SUSTAINABILITY

FINANCIAL AND CORPORATE DATA

Management Message

Nikon will endeavor to advance the new Medium-Term Management Plan, establish foundations for growth, and become a "Leading Company in Precision and Optics" in order to achieve sustainable improvements in enterprise value over the medium to long term.

Nikon Report 2019 features clear and concise explanations from us and business unit representatives on the new Medium-Term Management Plan and other medium- to long-term growth strategies. This report also compiles important information pertaining to the value creation and foundation-building initiatives aimed at realizing sustainable growth.

We kindly ask all of our stakeholders, including shareholders and investors, to read this report.

> Toshikazu Umatate Representative Director President & CEO

Masashi Oka

Representative Director Senior Executive Vice President & CFO

CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION

8 Our Philosophy / Our Vision / Our Qualities of Mind10 Nikon's Value Creation Process (Sustainability Strategy)

BUSINESS STRATEGY

- 12 Message from the President & CEO
- 18 Overview of the Restructuring
- 20 New Medium-Term Management Plan —Establishing a Foundation for Sustainable Growth
- 24 Message from the CFO
- 26 Performance Highlights

SPECIAL FEATURE

- 32 Evolutions of Products and Services Based on Opto-Electronics and Precision Technologies
- 34 Goal of Becoming a Leading Company in Precision and Optics

BUSINESS PERFORMANCE

- 40 Nikon's Business Structure42 Overview of Business Units
 - 42 Imaging Business Unit
 - 44 FPD Lithography Business Unit
 - 46 Semiconductor Lithography Business Unit
 - 48 Healthcare Business Unit

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

- 50 Directors and Officers 52 Corporate Governance
- 57 Message from the Chairman of the Board
- 58 Interviews with External Directors

SUSTAINABILITY

FINANCIAL AND CORPORATE DATA

68 Management's Discussion and Analysis

62 Management Resources That Support

72 Financial Information

Nikon's Value Creation

- 131 Organization of the Nikon Group
- 132 Corporate Data / Investor Information
- 133 Independent Practitioner's Assurance / ESG External Ratings

Statements contained in this report regarding the plans, projections, and strategies of Nikon Corporation and its subsidiaries and affiliates that comprise the Nikon Group that are not historical fact constitute forward-looking statements about future financial results. As such, they are based on data that is obtainable at the time of announcement in compliance with the Nikon Group's management policies and certain premises that are deemed reasonable by the Nikon Group. Hence, actual results may differ, in some cases significantly, from these forward-looking statements due to changes in various factors, including—but not limited to—economic conditions in principal markets, product and service demand trends, customer capital expenditure trends, and currency exchange rate fluctuations.

This report covers the activities of domestic and overseas Nikon Group companies, centered on Nikon Corporation. In principle, the terms "the Company," "Nikon Corporation," and "Nikon" refer to Nikon Corporation, while "the Group" and "the Nikon Group" refer to Nikon Corporation and its Group companies. As for the numerical values relating to the financial content of this report, figures displayed in hundred millions of yen are truncated, and figures displayed in

millions of yen are rounded to the nearest unit.



BUSINESS

Based on our philosophy of "Trustworthiness and Creativity," we continue to provide products and services that make people happy.

8

Trustworthiness and Creativity



Our Philosophy

Trustworthiness and Creativity

Our corporate philosophy is "Trustworthiness and Creativity."

These are simple words, but they are not easily put into practice.

These important words represent unchanging principles to which we will always be dedicated.

Our Vision

Unlock the future with the power of light

Unleashing the limitless possibilities of light.

Striving to brighten the human experience. Focused, with purpose, on a better future for all.

THIS IS THE ESSENCE OF NIKON.

Our Qualities of Mind

Curiosity

We show our passion for progress through a wide range of interests to cultivate fresh ideas.

Acceptance

We warmly embrace diverse ideas and delight in differences among people and cultures.

Inspirational Power

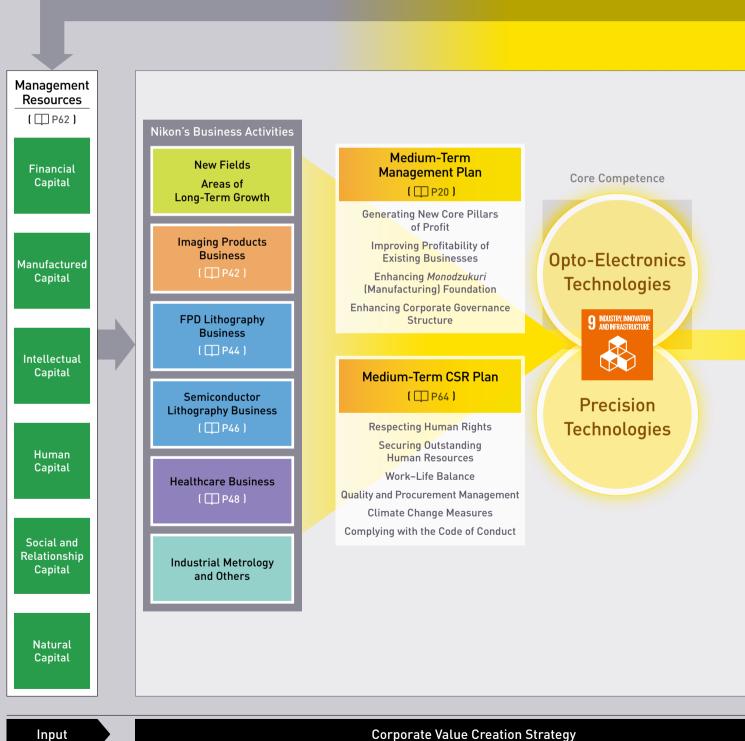
We share our ideas with infectious enthusiasm to effect positive change in the world.

BUSINESS

FINANCIAL AND

Nikon's Value Creation Process (Sustainability Strategy)

Nikon strives to be a "Leading Company in Precision and Optics" by utilizing its core competence and assets cultivated to date and continues to pursue innovation. We thereby hope to achieve ongoing business growth and contributions to society in order to realize sustainable improvements in both enterprise value and social value.



Input

Stakeholder Engagement



A Leading Company in Precision and Optics

Contribute to an affluent and fulfilling society by driving innovation in various industries with products and services utilizing optoelectronics and precision technologies

Goal

| | 4 conterns | 5 8005 T |
|------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|
| 8 ECCHIWERSAND ECONOMIC GEDWITH | 9 ADUSTIC INDUITIN AND HYZTRUCTURE | 12 CONCEMPTION AND PRODUCTION |
| 13 cimare | 16 PEACE ASSIDE AND STIEME INSTITUTIONS | 17 methodalas |

Contributing to Society through



Corporate Philosophy

Trustworthiness and Creativity

Continue to provide products and services that make people happy

Products and Services

Outcome

(Quality of Life)

BUSINESS PERFORMANCE

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

SUSTAINABILITY

FINANCIAL AND CORPORATE DATA

Message from the President & CEO



We strive to be a "Leading Company in Precision and Optics" that realizes sustainable enterprise value growth in the medium to long term.

Mission as the Helmsman of the Nikon Group

I am Toshikazu Umatate, and I assumed the position of Representative Director, President and CEO of Nikon Corporation on June 27, 2019. The fiscal year ending March 31, 2020 will be a crucial year as it will represent our transition from the prior phase of restructuring to a new phase of growth strategies. Stepping into my new role at this time, I am keenly aware of the significance of my mission and the momentousness of my responsibilities.

Since entering Nikon in 1980, I have devoted my entire career to the Semiconductor Lithography Business. When I joined, we launched the NSR-1010G, the first domestically manufactured commercial stepper, heralding a new era for Nikon. Back then, the lithography business was new to Nikon, and naturally the size of our development team was very small. Because of that, I found myself placed in charge of important projects from my first year at Nikon. This exposed me to wide-ranging experiences and fostered in me a sense of determination and responsibility to follow through. In retrospect, I feel fortunate that I was given the opportunity to acquire these crucial strengths, which I still call upon today, at such an early point in my career.

My most important mission as the helmsman of the Nikon Group is to build the foundation for our future growth. To accomplish this, I first plan to clearly define the vision for the Group that we should pursue. I then want to devote myself to making Nikon into an energetic and empowered company that inspires its employees to march toward that vision. I do not want Nikon to be a place where we are overly focused on current conditions and results. Rather, I want us to be an organization where everyone is united in our pursuit of future growth based on solid situational analyses and projections.

The restructuring tested us and was painful, and we never forget what we went through. However, it is also a fact that, through this, we gained invaluable experience that united us in pursuit of overcoming the challenges that had plagued us for years. The corporate culture that emerged during the period is a major strength for the Nikon Group and is something that gives us confidence in our ability to advance our growth strategies going forward.

As we move ahead with our growth strategies, I want to emphasize the importance of always putting ourselves in the customer's shoes. The Nikon Group boasts unparalleled opto-electronics and precision technologies, the core technologies, it has continued to refine throughout its long history. These technologies have won much praise from customers around the world. Nevertheless, we must recognize that the pace of social change is swift, and technologies are progressing on a daily basis. User needs are constantly diversifying as well. It will therefore be crucial for us to be close to our customers and be agile in responding to changes in the operating environment and other conditions in order to grow further.

Next Phase after Completion of the Restructuring

It was in November 2016 when Nikon chose to discontinue its Medium-Term Management Plan 2015 and enter into a restructuring phase. The greater-than-anticipated degree of market contraction in core businesses and the divergence from our expectations with regard to progress in growth businesses led us to decide to preemptively restructure while we have a sound financial base. Our goal was to complete the restructuring by the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019. With the focus on improving enterprise value, enhancing management DNA fundamentally underpinned the restructuring that aimed to increase profitability dramatically.

In the Semiconductor Lithography Business, which was suffering from chronic losses, we drastically revised our operations by dedicating ourselves to practicing build-toorder manufacturing and implementing revisions to development policies. Steps taken in the Imaging Products Business included the selection and concentration on high-value-added products with the focus on profitability and the optimization of development, production, and sales structures. We also undertook head count optimization to reduce fixed costs, introduced management indicators linked to capital markets, and built a foundation for portfolio-based management. These efforts resulted BUSINESS STRATEGY SPECIAL FEATURE

BUSINESS PERFORMANCE CORPORATE



in the steady improvements to profitability and management DNA that we envisioned. At the same time, however, the uncertainty in the operating environment surrounding the Nikon Group is growing. We must therefore remain vigilant and continue to implement improvements and reforms in the future.

I will never forget the struggle that accompanied this undertaking and we are indebted to the stakeholders that supported us throughout the restructuring. I am committed to using this experience to remain vigilant in focusing on operations and the ongoing growth for the Nikon Group.

Quest to Become a "Leading Company in Precision and Optics"

While we were able to improve profitability and enhance our management DNA through the restructuring, Nikon continues to face a difficult operating environment. It was against this background that we unveiled our new Medium-Term Management Plan in May 2019. Keeping true to the principles of our corporate philosophy of "Trustworthiness and Creativity" and our vision of "Unlock the future with the power of light," this plan calls on us to pursue the mediumto long-term goal of becoming a "Leading Company in Precision and Optics." Guided by this plan, we will work to achieve sustainable improvements in enterprise value over the medium to long term by concentrating resources on the precision and optics field businesses in which we boast significant scale and a leadership position.

The new Medium-Term Management Plan defines the three years beginning with the fiscal year ending March 31, 2020, as a period for "Establishing a Foundation for Sustainable Growth" to achieve sustained improvements in enterprise value after the conclusion of the plan. Our top priority is establishing this foundation for sustainable growth, and we look to steadily enhance Nikon's long-term profit-generating capability.

Creation of New Markets and Industries Leveraging Strengths

One of the most important strategies for becoming a "Leading Company in Precision and Optics" is the creation of new core pillars of profit, that is, the swift acquisition of new growth engines. Nikon has defined three areas of long-term growth, namely, Digital Manufacturing, Vision Systems / Robotics, and Healthcare. During the period of the new Medium-Term Management Plan, one of our focuses is the launch of a Material Processing Business, which will revolve around 3D printers and laser processing systems. We anticipate the rise in social needs for manufacturing automation and mass-customization to stimulate the material processing market to grow. Moreover, there are many manufacturers that seek to reduce the burden of set-up, process design, and prototyping in order to overcome the limitations of manufacturing technologies and achieve higher levels of speed, simplicity, and freedom in manufacturing. Nikon takes pride in its high-precision control and non-contact 3D metrology technologies and in its opto-electronics technologies cultivated through its Precision Equipment Business and Industrial Metrology Business. I am confident in Nikon's ability to create new markets and industries in the manufacturing field through the provision of "Optics-based machine tools" that leverage the strengths of these technologies and our relevant expertise. If we can evolve conventional metal processing equipment, those that use blades and drills, to instead use light as lasers, the result will be fast, low-cost, and high-precision material processing. Furthermore, it should be possible to develop systems that can freely create almost any shape by combining the molding and additive manufacturing capabilities of a 3D metal printer with the marking, welding, and polishing functions of laser technologies.

We established a beachhead for the creation of new markets, by taking orders for the optical processing machine Lasermeister 100A, the first metal processing machine launched with proprietary Nikon technologies, in We will work to achieve sustainable improvements in enterprise value over the medium to long term by concentrating resources on the precision and optics field businesses in which we boast significant scale and a leadership position.

Our top priority is establishing foundation for sustainable growth, and we look to steadily enhance Nikon's long-term profit-generating capability.

April 2019. The compact design of this machine makes it viable for installation in company and school research facilities and even in standard offices. Recently, we have been seeing the global emergence of a new business model known as a fabrication laboratory. This business model entails offering facilities equipped with digital fabrication equipment that can be used by anyone to manufacture products so long as they provide the data. Nikon looks to provide an option for simple and open manufacturing by developing such easy-to-use facilities.

Up until now, we have adopted an approach of carefully crafting products through prolonged development periods contained in-house. In the Material Processing Business, however, we intend to employ a new approach. This approach will see us first launch entry models to get a foothold in the market. Thereafter, we will use these models as a tool for engagement with customers to determine the best course for future development activities, so that we can evolve our products in line with customer needs. Open innovation and collaboration with machine tool manufacturers will be options considered in this engagement as we seek to flexibly incorporate external insight and technologies as necessary. Through these initiatives, we look to evolve our Material Processing Business to hold a leadership position in the global market.

Improvement of Profitability of Existing Businesses

Improving profitability of existing businesses is another important strategy of the Medium-Term Management Plan. This strategy will target our Imaging Products Business, Precision Equipment Business, and the areas where we already entered in the Healthcare Business. They will have a role to play in generating stable cash flows over the medium to long term. Nikon needs to be able to reliably produce earnings, even when faced with a highly volatile market. The restructuring helped us make strides in reducing fixed costs to an appropriate level. Nonetheless, I believe there is still room to improve them by making work processes simpler. At the same time, we will further advance the optimization of supply chains and sales and production structures as well as the revision of related processes as facets of Companywide cost reforms, and we seek to raise product competitiveness in all of the aforementioned businesses.

I would now like to discuss these businesses respectively. In the Imaging Products Business, we will improve profitability by bolstering our lineup of Z series and other mid-range and high-end cameras. We will also enhance coordination with social media and imaging applications and proactively propose ways to enjoy images beyond shooting. Turning to the Precision Equipment Business, we anticipate stable growth in FPD lithography systems and semiconductor lithography systems over the medium to long term. Nonetheless, these are competitive and highly volatile markets. We need to listen to the voices of our customers, accurately capture their needs and offer them optimal solutions both in terms of tools and services, and, in doing so, we will maintain the selection and concentration measures emphasizing profitability. For the Healthcare Business, we need to carefully assess market trends in such fields as biological microscopes and ultra-widefield retinal imaging devices, where we already entered, so that we can timely launch products without missing opportunities. At the same time, we will endeavor to reduce costs while improving our earnings power so that we can further strengthen our structure to generate more cash flows.

Enhancement of Nikon Group's *Monodzukuri* (Manufacturing) Foundation

Enhancing our *Monodzukuri* foundation is one of the strategic initiatives put forth in the new Medium-Term Management Plan to support operations in growth fields and existing businesses. Our goal through this initiative is to evolve fundamental aspects of our manufacturing in preparation for the operating environment changes indicated by the advent of digital manufacturing. I anticipate that the increased efficiency and processing speeds now seen throughout manufacturing procedures, largely due INTRODUCTION

E BUSINESS PERFORMANCE CORPORATE

FINANCIAL AND

I am convinced that the Nikon Group will successfully attain sustainable growth when everyone at Nikon unites together and focuses on pursuing higher levels of profitability and provide new value to society through innovation.

to the adoption of IoT and AI, will bring about substantial changes in the elements of manufacturing that define competitiveness. Responding to this trend and supplying products that meet customer needs in terms of QCD (quality, cost, and delivery) will require various reforms in our *Monodzukuri*.

The Nikon Group established the Technology Strategy Committee in 2017 to facilitate the drafting of crossbusiness technology strategies. In my capacity as the chairman of this committee and substantive CTO, I visited design, development, and production divisions throughout the Group. These visits gave me an opportunity to reaffirm the number of unique strengths of the Nikon Group, such as its solid technological prowess and commitment to quality. These strengths are something that our competitors cannot emulate.

Conversely, I also saw a failure to form connections between these technologies, which resulted in a lack of overall cohesion, as well as insufficient forethought regarding future product development efforts. By objectively analyzing the state of Nikon, I hope to quickly remedy deficiencies while also aggressively investing in the augmentation of our strengths.

We will also be stepping up our efforts to further improve upon the quality behind our strong reputation for delivering reliable products. Many of the initiatives taken in the past were closed and completed within an individual business unit. However, during restructuring, we have installed frameworks for cross-business initiatives and boosted the overall level of our quality management initiatives. I hope to build upon these efforts going forward.

New Stage for Corporate Governance

Various corporate governance reforms were conducted during the course of the restructuring, such as increasing the ratio of external directors on the Board of Directors and commissioning third-party organizations to conduct evaluations of the Board's effectiveness. Looking ahead, we aim to further strengthen our corporate governance structure by invigorating the Board of Directors and formulating a succession plan for the CEO. To invigorate the Board of Directors, we have made the diversification of external directors a priority measure, which led us to welcome a new external director who previously held important positions in manufacturing industry. We anticipate that this individual will be more than capable of exercising his deep insight and expertise to the benefit of the Nikon Group. Meanwhile, the Nominating Committee was established in May 2019 to help with the formulation of a succession plan.

Contributing to Society through Business Activities

Recently, an increasing amount of attention has been levied toward corporations' efforts to act upon and deliver the SDGs as well as other social issues. Corporations are members of society, and the survival and growth of corporations are contingent on the sustainable development of society.

Recognizing this, I believe it is a fundamental part of corporate management to contribute to efforts toward sustainability and deliver on the SDGs and other initiatives, and that contributing to society through business activities should be a natural part of operations.

I have no doubt that the process of exercising our responsibilities and accomplishing our targets will lead to sustainable growth for both the Nikon Group and society. To date, our business has played a substantial role in contributing to society, and I suspect that there will be plenty of opportunities for us to fulfill a similar role in the future.

For example, the cameras and lenses that are one of the mainstay products of the Nikon Group are indispensable in showing people the truth behind various events around the world and in sharing the feeling of inspiration from sports events. Meanwhile, FPD and semiconductor lithography systems are vital to the manufacturing processes for devices essential to the current digital society, such as displays and the various semiconductors used for memory, MPU, image sensors, and other applications.

Our competitiveness in these existing businesses is



underpinned by Nikon's core technologies, most notably its opto-electronics and precision technologies. As we continue to develop our existing businesses, we intend to also apply our core technologies to a variety of fields. I believe Nikon has the potential to create new businesses that help mitigate or resolve social issues through these undertakings.

The new Medium-Term Management Plan puts forth three areas of long-term growth: Digital Manufacturing, Vision Systems / Robotics, and Healthcare. Of these areas, Vision Systems / Robotics has massive potential for contributing to society. Eyes and hands will be important components of robot development going forward. If we can endow robots with vision as well as with precision multifunctional hands, that will lead to substantial progress and evolution for robots, which will surely have a significant impact on society. Such superior robots will be a culmination of the opto-electronics, precision, and other processing and control technologies as well as the software development technologies we have refined to date.

Goal 9 of the SDGs is "Build resilient infrastructure, promote inclusive and sustainable industrialization and foster innovation." It is our value creation process (sustainability strategy) to accomplish this goal by utilizing the core technologies and assets we have fostered to relentlessly pursue innovation, and thereby deliver an impact on the SDGs and other social issues to continue growing our businesses and contributing to society.

The Nikon Group will seek to create sustainable improvements in enterprise and social value through the continued implementation of the cycle indicated in this value creation process.

"Trustworthiness and Creativity" and the Nikon Brand

The Nikon brand embodies our corporate philosophy of "Trustworthiness and Creativity." We have won the trust of customers and society through real-life episodes such as the one where Nikon's camera being the only camera that survived and remained functional in the frigid environment when all the other brands failed. Over the years, we have created new features and reached new pinnacles of performance in response to customer needs. Our history of living up to the expectations of customers while maintaining their trust, or even earning higher levels of trust, and creating new offerings is an embodiment of the Nikon brand and the point of origin for our corporate philosophy of "Trustworthiness and Creativity." Going forward, I am committed to further enhancing the Nikon brand through our products and services that truly exhibit "Trustworthiness and Creativity."

Message to Our Stakeholders

Having closed a two-and-a-half-year period of restructuring, Nikon has begun establishing a foundation for growth to continuously increase its enterprise value. We are also moving ahead with the construction of frameworks for creating new businesses. Putting ourselves in customer's shoes is always a beginning of our development. It is my mission to define the future of Nikon and lead the entire Nikon Group toward this future based on this guiding principle of putting customers first. I am convinced that the Nikon Group will successfully attain sustainable growth when everyone at Nikon unites together and focuses on pursuing higher levels of profitability and provide new value to society through innovation.

I am dedicated to living up to the expectations of our stakeholders. I hope you will continue to support us in our endeavors.

August 2019

Toshikazu Umatate

Representative Director President & CEO

INTRODUCTION

BUSINESS PERFORMANC CORPORATE

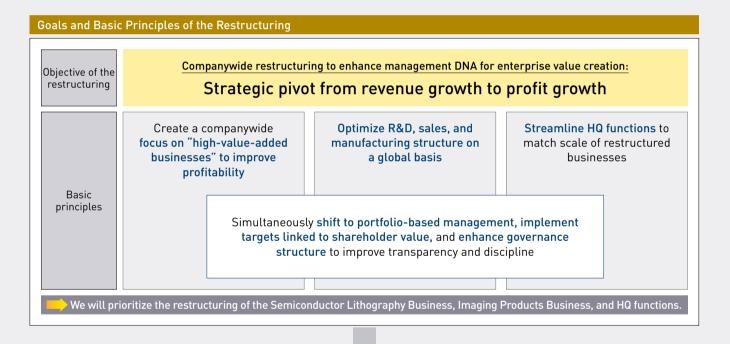
SUSTAINABILITY

FINANCIAL AND

Overview of the Restructuring

The Nikon Group steadily undertook a Companywide restructuring to increase profitability and enhance its management DNA in order to improve enterprise value.

In November 2016, management decided to enter into a period of restructuring. This decision followed the discontinuation of the Medium-Term Management Plan 2015 in light of forecast-exceeding market contraction in existing businesses and progress in developing growth businesses that did not go as planned. This period of restructuring was set to conclude in the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019, during which, while we had a sound financial base, we proceeded with preemptive Companywide restructuring measures that entailed drastically increased profitability and enhanced management DNA. However, the uncertainty in the operating environment surrounding the Nikon Group is growing. Therefore the Group remain vigilant and continue to implement improvements and reforms.



| Implemented focus on "high-value- added businesses" in theExited from certain businessesadded businesses" in the Semiconductor Lithography Businessbesides from the Semiconductor Lithography Business and Imaging Products Business | Reduced fixed costs by more than ¥30.0 billion, resulting in improved profitability |
|--|---|
|--|---|

Improved profitability and enhanced management DNA

| Dedication to practicing build-to-order manufacturing, revision of development policies, and other drastic revisions to business strategies in the Semiconductor Lithography Business Selection and concentration on high-value-added products, ceasing of operation of Chinese manufacturing subsidiary, and other measures for optimizing development, production, and sales structures in the Imaging Products Business | Transference of CMM business* in the Industrial Metrology Business Consolidation of optical engineering functions and optical component production and technology functions Enhancement of coordination between Research & Development Division and business units Narrowing of scope of basic and applied research themes Head count optimization |
|--|--|
| Development, manufacturing, sale, and service of Coordinate Measuring Machines | S |
| | |
| hancement of Management DNA and Corporate Governance S | itructure |
| hancement of Management DNA and Corporate Governance S Introduction of KPIs linked to shareholder value and redefinition of business roles Definition of business policies depending on roles and | Commencement of third-party analyses and evaluations of Board of Directors' effectiveness Increase in ratio of external directors |

CLOSE UP Financial Results Attained through the Restructuring (Years Ended March 31)

Enhancement of management DNA

| | Before Restructuring (2016) | After Restructuring (2019) |
|------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Revenue | ¥841.0 billion | ¥708.6 billion |
| Operating Profit | ¥35.2 billion | ¥82.6 billion (¥67.6 billion) |
| Operating Margin | 4.2% | 11.7% (9.5%) |
| ROE | 5.5% | 11.2% (9.4%) |

Note: Figures in parentheses show amount excluding approx. ¥15.0 billion in temporary profit from litigation settlement.

As Restructuring Completed

| Imaging Products Business The market contraction is expected to continue for the Imaging Products Business. | FPD Lithography Business The FPD Lithography Busi- ness, which has had several years of strong performance, is also expected to plateau. | | Semiconductor Lithography Business Harsh competition is expected to continue for the Semiconductor Lithography Business, which underwent significant profitabil- ity improvement. Nikon will focus on business opportunities that will ensure profitability exceeds capital cost for the business. | | Other growth driver candidates (incl. Healthcare Business) Nikon will continue to cultivate high growth potential busi- nesses such as the Healthcare Business from a long-term perspective. | | | | |
|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| The greatest challenge in sustainably increasing enterprise value is generating new core pillars of profit while improving the profitability of existing businesses. | | | | | | | | | |

CORPORATE

New Medium-Term Management Plan—Establishing a Foundation for Sustainable Growth

In May 2019, the Nikon Group announced its new Medium-Term Management Plan. This plan is designed to guide the Group in building a foundation for achieving sustainable improvements in enterprise value over the medium to long term amid a challenging and uncertain operating environment.

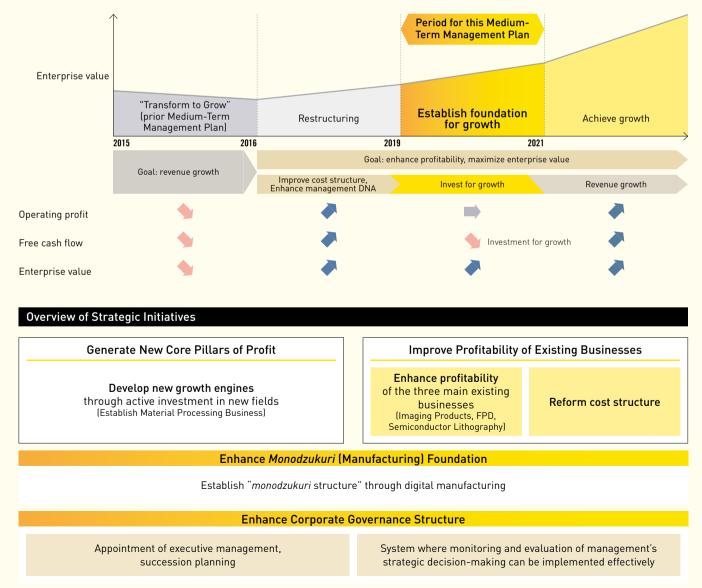
Our Goal

"Leading Company in Precision and Optics"

Nikon will focus on businesses with scale and leadership position in the fields of precision and optics to realize sustainable growth in enterprise value in the medium to long term.

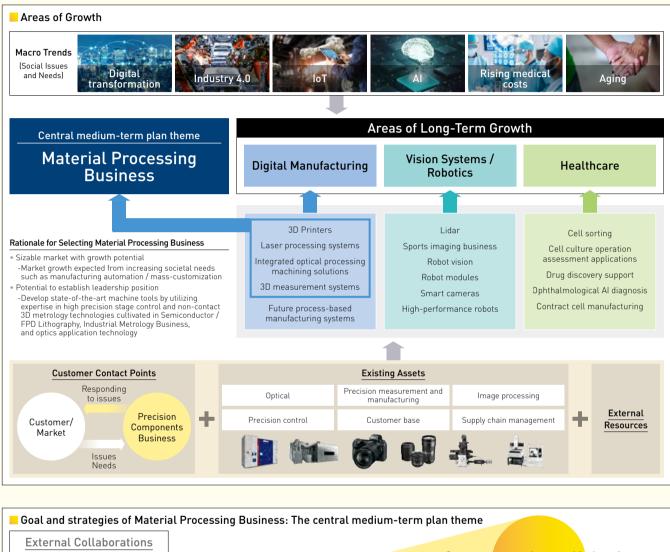
Positioning of the Medium-Term Management Plan

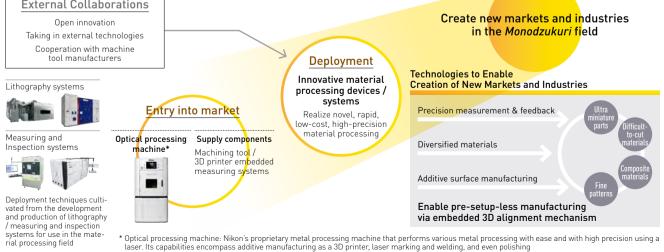
Nikon will actively make investments in order to establish a foundation for sustainable improvement in enterprise value.



Details of Strategic Initiatives

1. Generate New Core Pillars of Profit





| 22 | INTRODUCTION | BUSINESS STRATEGY | SPECIAL FEATURE |
|----|--------------|-------------------|-----------------|
|----|--------------|-------------------|-----------------|

BUSINESS PERFORMANCE

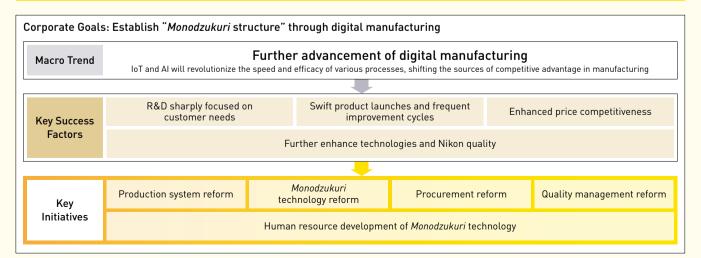
CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

2. Improve Profitability of Existing Businesses

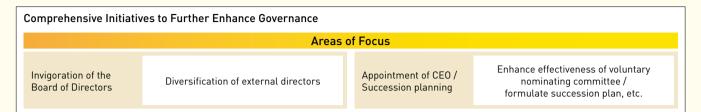
| Imaging Products Business | FPD Lithography Business | Semiconductor Lithography Business | | | | | | |
|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Vision | | | | | | | | |
| Stably secure ¥20.0 billion or more in operating profit as a base cash flow for Nikon | Keep leadership position in markets where stable demand is expected in the medium to long term | Continue stable generation of cash flows through a profitability-first business strategy | | | | | | |
| | Strategy Direction | | | | | | | |
| Focus on products of full-frame systems to take hold of mid-range and high-end model users | Increase profit by effectively capturing customer needs and producing new lithography systems and services | Continuously implement "high-value-added business" to focus on securely profitable ones - Optimize production quantities, including | | | | | | |
| Acquire new photo and video hobbyists such as smartphone users | Reduce the total cost of the lithography | handling increased production according to customer demand | | | | | | |
| n light of market shrinkage, take further steps to continue cost structure reform | process, and accelerate reinvigoration of the market | Utilize the installed base to its maximum to expand the service business | | | | | | |
| | Primary Initiatives | | | | | | | |
| Complete lineup of the Z mount system Launch strategic mid-range and high-end digital SLR products Enhance coordination with social media and imaging apps to offer unique imaging experiences that stretch beyond shooting Review production and marketing structure, improve sales expense and R&D efficiency | Correspond to evolution of FPD lithography systems and premium displays Increase the resolution and productivity of 610.5 / G8 / G6 lithography systems Uncover customer needs and enhance service business Utilize the installed base to develop businesses that grasp latent needs of customers [Reduce the | Drive development toward expanding existing device platforms Support for the 5 nm generation: immersion lithography systems Utilize technologies cultivated through the lithography systems for the marketing of "Litho Booster: measurement device Litho Booster: Enables higher process controls | | | | | | |

| Cost Structure | e Reforms | |
|--------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| Cost Reductions | Optimize supply chain management | |
| | , | Zero-based review of the functions, duties, and costs of management and back-office departments |
| | ¥ 18.0 billion | Optimize marketing and production systems |
| | | Reform manufacturing processes and shorten lead time |
| | | |

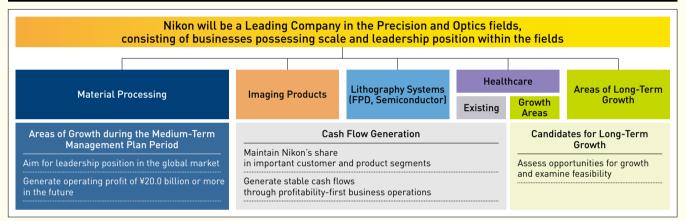
3. Enhance Monodzukuri (Manufacturing) Foundation



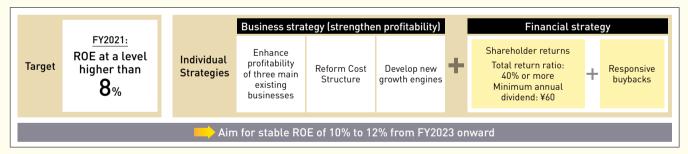
4. Enhance Corporate Governance Structure



Nikon's Medium- to Long-Term Goal



Management KPI Targets



Basic Medium- to Long-Term Capital Allocation

| Focus Resources on New Fields to Establish New Core Pillars of Profit, without Emphasizing Short-Term Free Cash Flow | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| Strategic Investments | R&D | Capital Investment | Dividends and Other | Proportion | | | | |
| Max (0% | 10% | 5% | | 40% to 50% | | | | |
| Max 40 % | 25% | 10% | | 30% to 40% | | | | |
| | | | 10% or more Total return ratio of 40% or more | 10% or more | | | | |
| 40% | 35% | 15% | 10% or more | 100% | | | | |
| | Strategic Investments Max 40% | Strategic Investments R&D Max 40% 10% 25% | Strategic Investments R&D Capital Investment Max 40% 10% 5% 25% 10% | Strategic Investments R&D Capital Investment Dividends and Other Max 40% 10% 5% 25% 10% 10% or more Total return ratio of 40% or more | | | | |

Scope: Funds on hand – working capital + 5-year cumulative operating cash flows (before deducting R&D)

BUSINESS STRATEGY SPECIAL FEATURE

BUSINESS PERFORMANCE CORPORATE

SUSTAINABILITY

FINANCIAL AND

Message from the CFO

Nikon is committed to building a solid foundation for growth, by developing new growth engines through bold strategic investments, while strengthening the profitability of existing businesses.



Masashi Oka **Representative Director** Senior Executive Vice President & CFO

Improved Profitability and Enhanced Management DNA through the Restructuring

In November 2016, Nikon made the decision to rescind its existing Medium-Term Management Plan 2015 and instead enter a phase of restructuring. Faced with a challenging operating environment and the diminishing profitability of our core businesses, we made this decision based on the need for preemptive restructuring on a Companywide basis while we have the advantage of a sound financial foundation. With our focus on enhancing enterprise value, we began to re-encode our management DNA across the entire Company to improve profitability.

Two-and-a-half years have passed since we made this decision. Over this period, we have navigated a challenging operating environment where our core businesses' markets shrunk more than we had anticipated and the competition grew even fiercer. In spite of this, we maintained our resolve to press forward with the restructuring, while tackling various new challenges as well.

In the Semiconductor Lithography Business, where we were suffering chronic losses, we took measures to significantly improve profitability, including strengthening our relationships with core customers and migrating to a "build-to-order" model. Through these efforts, we were able to return this business to profitability in the fiscal year ended March 31, 2018. The Imaging Products Business also improved profitability by optimizing its development, manufacturing, and sales structures, and by concentrating on high-valueadded products.

We also optimized the head count at headquarters, and reduced fixed costs by more than ¥30.0 billion on a consolidated basis. As a result, Nikon's post-restructuring operating profit improved to ¥67.6 billion in the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019, from a pre-restructuring operating profit of ¥35.2 billion in the fiscal year ended March 31, 2016. ROE grew to 9.4% from 5.5%.*

At the same time, we focused on re-encoding our management DNA. Switching our focus from revenue growth to profitability, we established performance metrics for management that emphasize profitability and capital efficiency (ROE and ROIC). We also built frameworks for portfolio-based management, and are programmatically raising employees' awareness of how important it is to put themselves in the customer's shoes. In addition to Nikon's proven technologies and quality of hardware products, we are making an array of software and services available to customers. We have been consistently asking ourselves, "How can we internalize the customer's perspective so that we can provide what they need?" This mind-set has unleashed us from our belief in vertical integration ("do everything in-house rather than use external resources") and allowed us to focus on speeding up our business operations.

This was one of the major fruits of our restructuring.

* Figures for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019, exclude temporary profit from litigation settlement.

Financial Results Attained Through Restructuring (Years Ended March 31)

Realized enhanced profitability in existing businesses, especially the Semiconductor Lithography Business and Imaging Products Business

| | Pre-restructuring (2016) | Post-restructuring (2019) | | |
|------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|--|--|
| Revenue | ¥841.0 billion | ¥708.6 billion | | |
| Operating profit | ¥35.2 billion | ¥82.6 billion | | |
| | | (¥67.6 billion) | | |
| Operating margin | 4.2% | 11.7% (9.5%) | | |
| ROE | 5.5% | 11.2% (9.4%) | | |

Note: Figures in parentheses show amount excluding approx. ¥15.0 billion in temporary profit from litigation settlement.

Commitment to Strategic Capital Allocations for Sustainable Growth in Enterprise Value in the Medium to Long Term

One important responsibility of a CFO is to determine how to allocate the capital entrusted to us by our shareholders. We view the three-year period of the new Medium-Term Management Plan, spanning the fiscal years ending March 31, 2020 to 2022, as preparation for laying the foundation for ongoing, sustainable growth of our enterprise value. Accordingly, our focus during this period will not be on accumulating shortterm free cash flow but rather on decisively allocating capital to generate new core pillars of profit.

More precisely, we intend to apportion up to 40% of available capital, from on-hand funds and medium- to long-term operating cash flow forecasts, to strategic investments mainly in new areas of business. One particular area where we plan to allocate concentrated management resources will be the Material Processing Business. We believe this business portends a market with substantial scale and growth potential, and is also where Nikon can establish a leadership position by leveraging our strengths. Our Material Processing Business will be a top priority for management as we aim for noteworthy profits within the next few years. We also intend to make investments in other businesses with the potential for long-term growth, based on objective evaluation. We will safeguard these investments with effective risk management measures.

Nikon will also be working to strengthen the profitability of our existing businesses, so we can consistently generate the cash flows necessary to fund strategic investments. Our basic policy is to maintain our solid share with key customers and core product lines, and to ensure that the Company is run with a primary focus on profitability. The initiatives we are examining in this regard include cost optimization through automation, other manufacturing technology innovations, and procurement cost reductions. We will further streamline operations through zero-based review of the functions, work, and costs of the back-office administration divisions that support frontline operations.

Enhancing shareholder return will continue to be an important management task.

To allocate capital appropriately over the medium to long term and to improve flexibility in shareholder returns, we changed our quantitative target, which was previously Dividend payout ratio of 40% or more, to Cumulative total return ratio of 40% or more over the period of the new Medium-Term Management Plan. In accordance with this policy, the Company repurchased ¥10.0 billion of its own shares over a five-week period leading up to June 20, 2019. Meanwhile, our target of a full-year dividend of ¥60 per share or more will be maintained over the period of the new Medium-Term Management Plan as we aim to provide steady dividends.

Basic Policy for Capital Allocation

Focus resources on new fields to establish new core pillars of profit, without emphasizing short-term free cash flow

| | Strategic Investments | R&D | Capital Investment | Dividends and Other | Proportion |
|---|--------------------------|-----|-----------------------|---|----------------|
| New fields (Material Process- ing Business, and other long-term growth areas) | Max 40% | 10% | 5% | | 40% to 50% |
| Existing fields | | 25% | 10% | | 30% to 40% |
| Returns to Shareholders | | | | 10% or more Total return ratio of 40% or more | 10% or more |
| Total | 40% | 35% | 15% | 10% or more | 100% |

Scope: On-hand funds – working capital + 5-year cumulative operating cash flows (before deducting R&D)

Valuing Communication with Investors to Live Up to Their Expectations on an Ongoing Basis

Since assuming the position of CFO in June 2016, I have continued to value reciprocal communication with investors, and I have no intention of changing this approach. Through these communications, I will continue to convey Nikon's management policies to investors and relay their feedback to management, helping enhance enterprise value on a sustainable basis. At the same time, we will employ the portfolio-based management framework we have built through the restructuring as we periodically assess whether each business and product line is fulfilling its assigned role, determine whether changes to those roles are called for, and execute swift business portfolio revisions and fine-tune resource allocations. Also, we will make decisions expeditiously to execute strategic investments with optimal timing in order to generate new core pillars of profit and maximize enterprise value.

The new Medium-Term Management Plan targets ROE at a level 8% or above in the fiscal year ending March 31, 2022. However, I see this figure as the absolute minimum target, considering our planned strategic investments and growth investments. In the fiscal year ending March 31, 2024 and onward, we will look to achieve stable ROE of 10% to 12%. Accomplishing this goal will require that we build a solid foundation for growth over the three-year period beginning with the fiscal year ending March 31, 2020. I will continue my robust communication with investors to gain their uniquely valuable input to accelerate us toward this goal. **Performance Highlights**

Financial Highlights

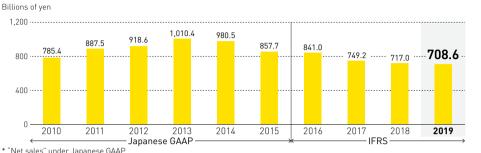
Nikon Corporation and Consolidated Subsidiaries

Years ended March 31

Note: Figures for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2015, and prior are prepared in accordance with Japanese GAAP. Figures for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2016, and thereafter are prepared in accordance with IFRS

Growth Potential / Profitability

Revenue*



BUSINESS

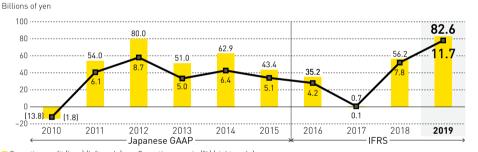
PERFORMANCE

CORPORATE

SUSTAINABILITY

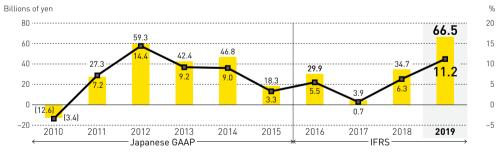
* "Net sales" under Japanese GAAP

Operating Profit (Loss) / Operating Margin



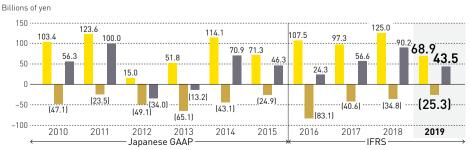
Operating profit (loss) (left scale) — Operating margin (%) (right scale)

Profit (Loss) Attributable to Owners of the Parent* / ROE



Profit (loss) attributable to owners of the parent (left scale) - ROE (%) (right scale) * "Net income (loss) attributable to owners of the parent" under Japanese GAAP

Cash Flows



Net cash provided by operating activities



FINANCIAL AND

In the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019, operating profit increased ¥26.4 billion year on year, to ¥82.6 billion, while the operating margin rose 3.9 percentage points to 11.7%. Factors behind these improvements included strong sales of large-size panels in the FPD Lithography Business as well as improved profitability realized through the restructuring.

%

15

12

9

6

3

n

-3

%

5

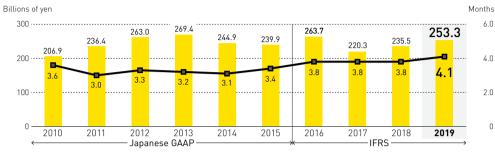
0

Profit attributable to owners of the parent increased ¥31.8 billion year on year, to ¥66.5 billion, in the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019, due in part to the benefits of promoting a management shift to emphasize profitability. Accordingly, ROE rose 4.9 percentage points to 11.2%.

In the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019, net cash provided by operating activities was ¥68.9 billion while net cash used in investing activities was ¥25.3 billion. Net cash provided by operating activities decreased ¥56.1 billion year on year due to the rebound from the significant increase in advances received attributable to the large amount of incoming orders for FPD lithography systems in the previous fiscal year.

Efficiency

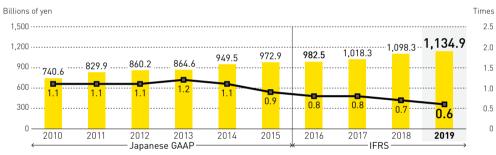
Inventories / Inventory Turnover Period



The balance of inventories as of March 31, 2019, was ¥253.3 billion, an increase of ¥17.8 billion from the end of the previous fiscal year, and the inventory turnover period was 4.1 months. Emphasizing efficiency in invested capital, the Group continues to manage inventory assets appropriately.

Inventories (left scale) – Inventory turnover period (months) (right scale)

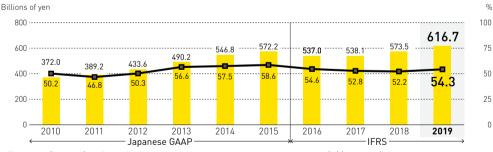
Total Assets / Total Asset Turnover



The balance of total assets as of March 31, 2019, increased ¥36.6 billion from the end of the previous fiscal year, to ¥1,134.9 billion. This was mainly due to increase of ¥22.6 billion in cash and cash equivalents and of ¥17.8 billion in inventories. The total asset turnover was 0.6 times.

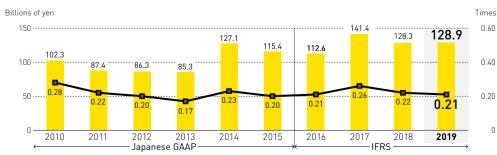
Safety

Total Equity / Ratio of Equity Attributable to Owners of the Parent to Total Assets*



The balance of total equity as of March 31, 2019, increased ¥43.2 billion from the end of the previous fiscal year to ¥616.7 billion. This was primarily driven by the increase of retained earnings by ¥44.5 billion as a result of posting profit attributable to owners of the parent despite dividends paid. The ratio of equity attributable to owners of the parent to total assets was 54.3%.

Total equity [left scale] — Ratio of equity attributable to owners of the parent to total assets (%) [right scale] * "Equity ratio" under Japanese GAAP



Interest-Bearing Debt / D/E Ratio

Interest-bearing debt as of March 31, 2019, was relatively unchanged year on year to ¥128.9 billion, and the D/E ratio was 0.21 times. The Group is committed to maintain sound financial conditions in funding.

Interest-bearing debt (left scale) – D/E ratio (times) (right scale)

75 50

0

%

0

INTRODUCTION BUSINESS STRATEGY SPECIAL FEATURE

URE BUSINESS PERFORMANCE

SS CORPORATE

SUSTAINABILITY

%

12

6

3

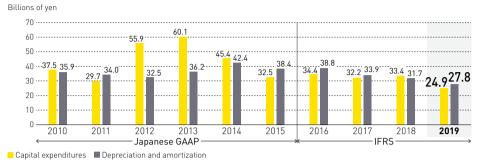
0

FINANCIAL AND CORPORATE DATA

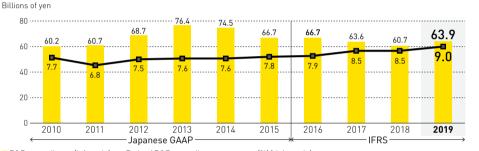
Growth Investments

28

Capital Expenditures / Depreciation and Amortization

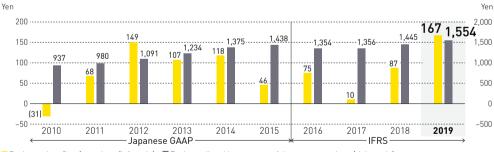


R&D Expenditures*1 / Ratio of R&D Expenditures to Revenue*2



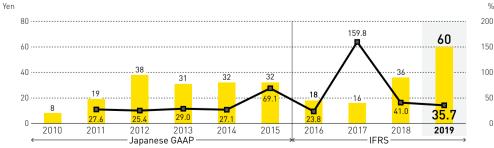
Shareholder Returns

Basic Earnings (Loss) per Share*1 / Equity Attributable to Owners of the Parent per Share*2



Basic earnings (loss) per share (left scale) Equity attributable to owners of the parent per share (right scale) *1 "Basic net income (loss) per share" under Japanese GAAP *2 "Net assets per share" under Japanese GAAP

Cash Dividends per Share / Dividend Payout Ratio



Cash dividends per share (left scale) - Dividend payout ratio (%) (right scale)

Capital expenditures were ¥24.9 billion in the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019, with an emphasis on investment effectiveness in keeping with the Group's portfolio-based management policy. Going forward, the Group will continue to conduct capital expenditures for advancing its growth strategies by achieving compatibility with new products, boosting R&D capabilities, and enhancing *Monodzukuri* (manufacturing) foundation. Depreciation and amortization was ¥27.8 billion.

R&D expenditures in the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019, totaled ¥63.9 billion, an increase of ¥3.2 billion year on year. Major targets of expenditures included the development of optical processing machines that apply technologies of lithography system to new fields, and the development for areas of mediumto long-term growth. The ratio of R&D expenditures to revenue rose 0.5 percentage point to 9.0%.

Basic earnings per share rose ¥80, to ¥167, in the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019. Equity attributable to owners of the parent per share also rose ¥109, to ¥1,554.

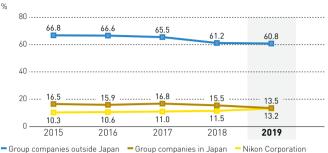
Cash dividends per share in the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019, amounted to ¥60 increased by ¥24 from the previous fiscal year, while the dividend payout ratio was 35.7%. The Company's fundamental policy is to distribute a steady dividend that reflects the perspective of shareholders and simultaneously realizing appropriate capital allocation flexibly from a medium- to long-term perspective. Based on this policy, during the cumulative period of the new Medium-Term Management Plan, the Company will carry out shareholder returns targeting a total return ratio of 40% or more and maintain a full-year dividend of more than ¥60 per share.

Non-Financial Highlights

Nikon Corporation and Consolidated Subsidiaries Years ended March 31

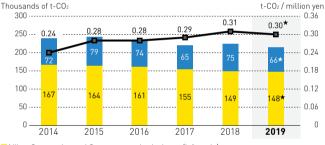
Ratio of Female Employees^{*1}

The consolidated ratio of female employees declined due to head count reductions at manufacturing subsidiaries outside Japan involving large numbers of female employees. This ratio is on the rise at Nikon Corporation, however, due to initiatives for promoting the empowerment of female employees.



CO₂ Emissions from Energy Consumption^{*4}

In the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019, the Nikon Group achieved its target of reducing CO₂ emissions from its business facilities by at least 14.4% compared with levels in the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014 (based on comparisons made using the scope of data collected when the target was set).

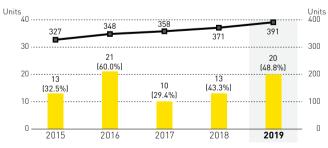


Nikon Corporation and Group companies in Japan (left scale)

Group manufacturing companies outside Japan (left scale)
 Emissions per unit of sales (right scale)

Sales Trends of Refurbished Semiconductor Lithography systems

Nikon Group is promoting the reuse of its products. Nikon Group has sold a cumulative total of 391 refurbished semiconductor lithography systems as of March 31, 2019, resulting in a reduction in waste of more than 3,600 tons.



Units sold (left scale) – Cumulative total (right scale)

*1 Permanent employees and non-regular staff of the Nikon Group (consolidated). From the *1 Permanent employees and non-regular staff of the Nikon Group (consolidated), From the fiscal year ended March 31, 2015 to 2018, employees who were seconded to affiliates are counted as those of their original companies. In the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019, employees seconded to affiliates are counted as those of the affiliates.
*2 Frequency rate: The number of deaths and injuries resulting from occupational accidents per million hours worked, which is used as an index for the frequency of occupational accidents.

*3 Group companies in Japan include non-consolidated Group companies [24 companies in the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019].

*4 The following values were used for CO₂ conversion factors. Electric power: [In Japan] The CO₂ emission factors without adjustment for each electric power utility noted in the "List of Basic Emissions Factors by Electric Power Utility" specified in the Act on Promotion of Global Warming Countermeasures; [UK] Residual mix; [US] NERC regional residual mix; [Other countries outside Japan] Individual country factor in International Energy Agency (IEA) factors. However, no conversion factor for Laos, so Thailand factor used. City gas: [Japan] The gas company eigenvalues noted in the guidance document for Periodic

Frequency Rate of Lost Time Accidents (1 or more days)*2, 3

In the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019, the Company achieved its target of reducing occupational accidents in all the Nikon Group in Japan attributed / related to work to less than 40, despite a number of lost time accidents increased at Nikon Corporation.

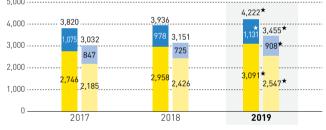


- Group companies outside Japan - Group companies in Japan - Nikon Corporation

Water Use and Discharge

Water use and discharge showed year-on-year increases due to circumstances pertaining to the Precision Equipment Business. However, the Nikon Group is actively promoting water recycling, and recycled water use is rising rapidly.



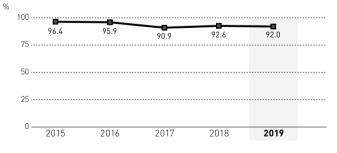


Water use by Nikon Corporation and Group companies in Japan Water use by Group manufacturing companies outside Japan Water discharge from Nikon Corporation and Group companies in Japan

Water discharge from Group manufacturing companies outside Japan

Employee Retention Rate*5

Nikon Group has been able to maintain an employee retention rate consistently higher than 90%, despite the decline in the retention rate seen in the fiscal year ended March 31, 2017, as a result of the restructuring that commenced in November 2016



Report pursuant to the Act on the Rational Use of Energy [Energy Conservation Act] were multiplied by the values given in Appended Table 2 of the "List of Calculation Methods and Emissions Factors for Calculation, Reporting and Announcement Systems" specified in the Act on Promotion of Global Warming Countermeasures, and by 4/12; [UK] Factors from the Report on Greenhouse Gases; [Other countries outside Japan] Same value as a typical Japanese gas company Heat and other fuels: The factors noted in the "List of Calculation Methods and Emissions Factors for Calculation, Reporting and Announcement Systems" specified in the Act on Promotion of Global Warming Countermeasures.

Promotion of Global Warming Countermeasures. Figures for the fiscal years ended March 31, 2015 to 2017, exclude Nikon (Thailand) Co., Ltd.;

Nikon Lao Co., Ltd., Nikon Imaging (China) Co., Ltd.; and Hikari Glass (Changzhou) Optics Co., Ltd. Figures for the fiscal years ended March 31, 2018 and 2019, exclude Nikon Imaging (China) Co., Ltd. Permanent employees and non-regular staff of the Nikon Group (consolidated). Employees who were seconded to affiliates are counted as those of their original companies. : Values assured by the independent practitioner (see page 133 for more information on the

* independent practitioner's assurance)

BUSINESS PERFORMANCE CORPORATE

10-Year Financial and Non-Financial Data Summary

Nikon Corporation and Consolidated Subsidiaries

Years ended March 31

Note: IFRS have been adopted to prepare the consolidated financial statements of Nikon Corporation and its consolidated subsidiaries since the fiscal year ended March 31, 2017, whereas Japanese GAAP were previously adopted until the fiscal year ended March 31, 2016.

Japanese GAAP

| | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | |
|---|----------------------|-----------------------|------------|------------|------------------|-----------|--|
| Profit or loss (for the year): Net sales | ¥ 785,499 | ¥ 887,513 | ¥ 918,652 | ¥1,010,494 | ¥ 980,556 | ¥ 857,782 | |
| Cost of sales | (552,409) | (575,536) | (567,000) | (663,509) | (630,568) | (532,383) | |
| Selling, general and administrative expenses | (246,944) | (257,924) | (271,571) | (295,983) | (287,046) | (281,987) | |
| | (240,744) | (237,724) | (2/1,3/1) | (273,703) | (207,040) | (201,707) | |
| Operating income (loss) | (13,854) | 54,053 | 80,081 | 51,002 | 62,942 | 43,412 | |
| Income (loss) before income taxes | (17,672) | 46,506 | 86,168 | 61,857 | 74,692 | 35,153 | |
| Net income (loss) attributable to owners of the parent | (12,615) | 27,313 | 59,306 | 42,459 | 46,825 | 18,364 | |
| Financial position (final year and) | | | | | | | |
| Financial position (fiscal year-end): Total assets | 740,632 | 829,909 | 860,230 | 864,668 | 949,515 | 972,945 | |
| Total equity | 372,070 | 389,220 | 433,617 | 490,218 | 546,813 | 572,201 | |
| Interest-bearing debt | 102,388 | 87,476 | 86,367 | 85,348 | 127,132 | 115,498 | |
| | 102,300 | 07,470 | 00,007 | 03,340 | 127,132 | 113,470 | |
| Cash flows (for the year): | | | | | | | |
| Net cash provided by operating activities | 103,497 | 123,614 | 15,073 | 51,891 | 114,185 | 71,309 | |
| Net cash used in investing activities | (47,108) | (23,589) | (49,145) | (65,110) | (43,194) | (24,945) | |
| Free cash flow | 56,389 | 100,024 | (34,071) | (13,219) | 70,991 | 46,364 | |
| Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities | (31,477) | (20,122) | (15,150) | (18,198) | 31,869 | (24,955) | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Per share of common stock*1 (yen): Basic net income (loss) | (31.82) | /0.00 | 149.57 | 107.07 | 110.0/ | 46.29 | |
| Diluted net income | (31.82) | <u>68.90</u> 68.83 | 149.37 | 107.07 | 118.06 117.88 | 46.29 | |
| Cash dividends paid | 8.00 | 19.00 | 38.00 | 31.00 | 32.00 | 32.00 | |
| | 0.00 | 17.00 | 30.00 | 51.00 | 32.00 | 52.00 | |
| Financial indicators: | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Equity ratio (%) | 50.2 | 46.8 | 50.3 | 56.6 | 57.5 | 58.6 | |
| Debt equity (D/E) ratio (times) | 0.28 | 0.22 | 0.20 | 0.17 | 0.23 | 0.20 | |
| Return on equity (ROE)*2 (%) | (3.4) | 7.2 | 14.4 | 9.2 | 9.0 | 3.3 | |
| Return on assets (ROA)*2 (%) | (1.7) | 3.5 | 7.0 | 4.9 | 5.2 | 1.9 | |
| Capital expenditures | 37,525 | 29,776 | 55,915 | 60.158 | 45.472 | 32,550 | |
| Depreciation and amortization | 35,956 | 34,034 | 32,570 | 36,226 | 42,477 | 38,458 | |
| R&D costs | 60,261 | 60,767 | 68,701 | 76,497 | 74,552 | 66,730 | |
| | 00,201 | 00,707 | 00,701 | /0,4// | 74,002 | 00,700 | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | 2010 | 2011 | 2012 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | |
| Non-financial data: | | | | 1000 × 1 | | | |
| Number of consolidated subsidiaries | 69 | 68 | 68 | 71 | 70 | 75 | |
| Number of employees | 26,125 | 24,409 | 24,348 | 24,047 | 23,859 | 25,415 | |
| Ratio of female employees*6 (%) | 50.1 | 46.2 | 43.2 | 41.0 | 40.4 | 44.6 | |
| Ratio of employees outside Japan*7 (%) | 63.7 | 61.4 | 59.3 | 58.2 | 57.4 | 60.5 | |
| Number of employees participating in corporate citizenship activities (total) | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 2,627 | |
| CO ₂ emissions from energy consumption* ⁸ (thousands of t-CO ₂) | _ | | _ | _ | 239 | 243 | |
| Energy consumption* ⁹ (TJ) | _ | _ | _ | _ | 4,283 | 4,283 | |
| Waste generation*10 (tons) | | | _ | _ | | | |
| Number of procurement partners certified as Nikon Environ- | | | | | | | |
| mental Partners [Cumulative total] | — | 16 | 21 | 36 | 172 | 258 | |
| ★: Values assured by the independent practitioner (see page 133 for more information) | tion on the independ | ent practitioner's a | ssurancel. | | | | |

★: Values assured by the independent practitioner (see page 133 for more information on the independent practitioner's assurance).

*1 Per share of common stock information is calculated based on the weighted-average

*2

Per share of common stock information is calculated based on the weighted-average number of ordinary shares outstanding during the year. Throughout this report, ROE is computed by dividing profit (loss) attributable to owners of the parent by the average of equity attributable to owners of the parent by the average of total assets at the start and end of the given fiscal year. In the Precision Equipment Business, revenue from sales transactions of FPD lithography systems for overseas customers had previously been recognized on either the shipping dates or the time of delivery to the locations designated by customers. Since the fiscal year ended March 31, 2017, however, the accounting policy has been changed to recognize figures for othe installation is completed. Accordingly, consolidated financial figures for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2016, were adjusted retrospectively in accordance with the change in the accounting policy. *3

*4 U.S. dollar figures are translated for reference only at ¥110.99 = \$1, the exchange rate on March 31, 2019. *5 R&D expenditures include the portion of development costs that are capitalized as intangi-

ble assets. Permanent employees and non-regular staff of the Nikon Group (consolidated). From the *6

Permanent employees and non-regular staff of the Nikon Group Iconsolidated). From the fiscal year ended March 31, 2015 to 2018, employees who were seconded to affiliates are counted as those of their original companies. In the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019, employees seconded to affiliates are counted as those of the affiliates. Permanent employees, non-regular staff of the Nikon Group [consolidated] and officers of Group companies. Employees seconded to affiliates are counted as those of the affiliates. The following values were used for CO₂ envirsion factors. Electric power: [In Japan] The CO₂ emission factors without adjustment for each electric power utility noted in the "List of Basic Emissions Factors by Electric Power Utility"

*7 *8

Financial Information

https://www.nikon.com/about/ir/finance/

Sustainability Reports

https://www.nikon.com/about/sustainability/report/

IFRS

| | IFNJ | | | | | |
|-----------------|---|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------------|------------------------------|
| Millions of yen | _ | | | | Millions of yen | Thousands of U.S dollars* |
| 2016*3 | | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2019 |
| (010 000 | Profit or loss (for the year): | V.0/1.0/0 | V 7/0 070 | V 717 070 | V 700 / / 0 | ¢ ()0(000 |
| (50, 772) | Revenue | ¥ 841,040 | ¥ 749,273 | ¥ 717,078 | ¥ 708,660 | \$ 6,384,900 |
| (506,773) | Cost of sales | (522,232) | (443,153) | (404,170) | (405,250) | (3,651,230) |
| (280,917) | Selling, general and administrative expenses | (276,988) | (247,548) | (248,683) | (238,561) | (2,149,392) |
| 01 (00 | Other income (expenses) | (6,554) | (57,798) | (7,988) | 17,805 | 160,420 |
| 31,699 | Operating profit (loss) | 35,266 | 774 | 56,236 | 82,653 | 744,689 |
| 28,579 | Profit (loss) before income taxes | 39,546 | 3,068 | 56,257 | 87,915 | 792,098 |
| 18,254 | Profit (loss) attributable to owners of the parent | 29,947 | 3,967 | 34,772 | 66,513 | 599,270 |
| | Financial position (fiscal year-end): | | | | | |
| 966,578 | Total assets | 982,564 | 1,018,351 | 1,098,343 | 1,134,985 | 10,226,011 |
| 528,280 | Total equity | 537,078 | 538,150 | 573,541 | 616,726 | 5,556,591 |
| 112,772 | Interest-bearing debt | 112,642 | 141,494 | 128,314 | 128,992 | 1,162,195 |
| | Cash flows (for the year): | | | | | |
| 105,215 | Net cash provided by operating activities | 107,512 | 97,342 | 125,082 | 68,901 | 620,786 |
| (80,881) | Net cash used in investing activities | (83,178) | (40,693) | (34,808) | (25,304) | (227,985) |
| 24,334 | Free cash flow | 24,334 | 56,649 | 90,275 | 43,597 | 392,801 |
| (18,174) | Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities | (18,174) | 15,522 | (19,970) | (21,583) | (194,459) |
| | Per share of common stock*1 (yen and U.S. dol | lars): | | | | |
| 46.05 | Basic earnings | 75.55 | 10.01 | 87.76 | 167.86 | 1.51 |
| 45.94 | Diluted earnings | 75.37 | 9.98 | 87.49 | 167.30 | 1.51 |
| 18.00 | Cash dividends paid | 18.00 | 16.00 | 36.00 | 60.00 | 0.54 |
| | Financial indicators: | | | | | |
| | Ratio of equity attributable to owners of the | | | | | |
| 54.5 | parent to total assets (%) | 54.6 | 52.8 | 52.2 | 54.3 | |
| 0.21 | D/E ratio (times) | 0.21 | 0.26 | 0.22 | 0.21 | |
| 3.4 | ROE*2 (%) | 5.5 | 0.7 | 6.3 | 11.2 | |
| 1.9 | R0A*2 (%) | 3.0 | 0.4 | 3.3 | 6.0 | |
| 34,498 | Capital expenditures | 34,498 | 32,234 | 33,472 | 24,938 | 224,687 |
| 37,739 | Depreciation and amortization | 38,811 | 33,972 | 31,706 | 27,805 | 250,518 |
| 66,781 | R&D expenditures*5 | 66,781 | 63,636 | 60,704 | 63,963 | 576,295 |
| | _ | | | | | |
| | _ | | | | | |
| | | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | |
| | | 84 | 2017 82 | 81 | 2019 81 | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | 84 | 82 | 81 | 81 | |

4,477

4,301

7,384

347

235

*9

specified in the Act on Promotion of Global Warming Countermeasures; [UK] Residual mix; [US] NERC regional residual mix; [Other countries outside Japan] Individual country factor in International Energy Agency [IEA] factors. However, no conversion factor for Laos, so Thailand factor used. City gas: [Japan] The gas company eigenvalues noted in the guidance document for Peri-odic Report pursuant to the Act on the Rational Use of Energy [Energy Conservation Act] were multiplied by the values given in Appended Table 2 of the "List of Calculation Methods and Emissions Factors for Calculation, Reporting and Announcement Systems" specified in the Act on Promotion of Global Warming Countermeasures, and by 44/12; [UK] Factors from the Report on Greenhouse Gases; [Other countries outside Japan] Same value as a typical Japanese gas company Heat and other fuels: The factors noted in the "List of Calculation Methods and Emissions Factors for Calculation, Reporting and Announcement Systems" specified in the Act on Promotion of Global Warming Countermeasures.

The following values were used for calorific-value conversion factors. Electric power: The factors given in the guidance document for Periodical Report pursuant to the Act on the Rational Use of Energy [Energy Conservation Act]. City gas: Japan] Gas company-specific factors under the guidance document for Periodi-cal Report pursuant to the Act on the Rational Use of Energy [Energy Conservation Act]; [UK] Value calculated from the factors for the Report on Greenhouse Gases; [Other coun-tries outside Japan] Same value as a typical Japanese gas company Heat and other fuels: Factors given in the guidance document for Periodical Report pursu-ant to the Act on the Rational Use of Energy [Energy Conservation Act]. Values exclude resources with economic value.

3,591

4,386

7,664

450

224

3,629 214*

4,268*

7,009*

476

*10 Values exclude resources with economic value.

3,302

4,157

7,619

407

220

CORPORATE

Evolutions of Products and Services Based on Opto-Electronics and Precision Technologies

Ever since its establishment in 1917, Nikon has been unlocking new potential for the future to create revolutionary products in response to people's changing needs. The values of people are projected to grow more diverse in the future. Nonetheless, Nikon will continue to contribute to the better society through the provision of various products and services that utilize its core competence such as opto-electronics technologies and precision technologies.



1921 Ultra-small-prism binocular MIKRON 6x









Large substrate exposure system NSR-L7501G

1959 SLR camera Nikon F

Core Competence

Precision Technologies



JOICO Microscope



1947 Surveying instrument Tilting Level E

1949 Surveying instrument Transit G2



1980

Step-and-Repeat System (stepper) for manufacturing VLSIs NSR-1010G



1995 CNC video measuring system NEXIV



2018 Mirrorless camera Z 7



Optical processing machine Lasermeister 100A

Areas of Long-Term Growth

Digital Manufacturing



2018 FPD lithography system FX-103SH FX-103S



2017 Digital SLR camera D850

Progressing to a New Stage

Continue to provide products and services that make people happy





2018 ArF immersion scanner NSR-S635E



2018 Super resolution microscope N-SIM S



CNC video measuring system NEXIV VMZ-H3030





2019 Ultra-widefield retinal imaging device with integrated OCT Monaco

Goal of Becoming a Leading Company in Precision and Optics

Under its new Medium-Term Management Plan, Nikon has defined three areas of long-term growth as targets of our initiatives for generating new core pillars of profit while pursuing the goal to become a "Leading Company in Precision and Optics." We will work to realize sustainable improvements in enterprise value over the medium to long term by contributing to industrial development and improved quality of life for people with the opto-electronics and precision measurement and control technologies that represent our strength.



Areas of Long-Term Growth 1

Digital Manufacturing

Background for Focus on the Area

Digital Manufacturing is an area in which substantial market growth is expected over the medium to long term buoyed by progress in the automation and mass customization trends. In this area, the global machine tool market is currently estimated to have a scale of around ¥4.0 trillion, and average annual growth of about 5% is anticipated in the markets of both developed and emerging countries. The 3D printer market, meanwhile, is projected to enjoy strong annual

Strategies for Achieving Goals in This Area

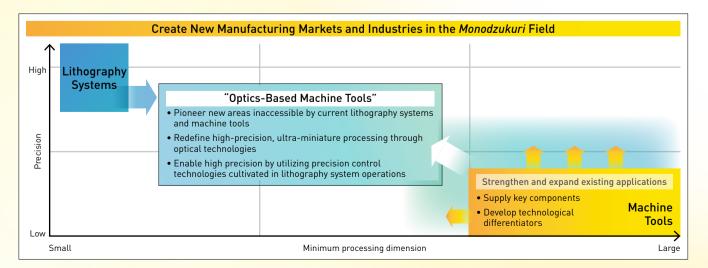
A major focus for Nikon in the area of Digital Manufacturing will be to develop a Material Processing Business as a new growth engine. In this business, we will utilize and apply 3D printers, laser processing systems, and 3D measurement systems to realize sophisticated processing procedures.

For example, Nikon's core competence can be incorporated into existing machine tools in order to realize novel, rapid, low-cost, and high-precision material processing. In this area, growth rates of approximately 20%, growing to the scale of ¥550.0 billion by 2026.

Nikon has cultivated precision measurement and control technologies in its semiconductor lithography system and FPD lithography system operations and contactless 3D measurement technologies and expertise in its Industrial Metrology Business. We believe that these assets are highly applicable to the machine tool and 3D printer markets.

we will look beyond completed products to also contribute to improved productivity in machine tools through the provision of components. We see significant room for the development of our operations through this approach, which should enable Nikon to establish a leading position in this field.

The Company is also eyeing the substantial potential in fields that have thus far been inaccessible by current lithog-raphy systems and machine tools. In these fields, Nikon will



launch products based on the new concept of "optics-based machine tools." By applying the opto-electronics and precision control technologies developed in lithography system

Initiative Examples

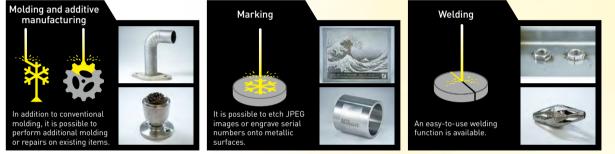
Nikon released the optical processing machine Lasermeister 100A in April 2019. The optical processing machine is Nikon's proprietary metal processing machine that uses lasers to perform various metal processing operations with ease and high precision. This machine has capabilities encompassing everything from the molding and additive manufacturing functions of a 3D printer to marking, welding, and polishing functions.

The optical processing machine Lasermeister 100A is designed to overwrite the previous stereotypes of metal

operations, Nikon will seek to create new manufacturing markets and industries by realizing high-precision, ultraminiature processing.

processing machines, namely, that they are large, expensive, and difficult to operate.

Nikon has years of experience in the development, manufacture, and sale of semiconductor lithography systems, which are considered to be among the most precise machines ever developed. The sophisticated opto-electronics and precision control technologies developed in our semiconductor lithography system operations have enabled us to create metal processing machine that is high in quality, compact, and affordable.



Metal processing made possible with the optical processing machine Lasermeister 100A



Examples of metals processed using the optical processing machine Lasermeister 100A



Lasermeister Technology Center, at which customers can experience metal processing using the optical processing machine Lasermeister 100A (located inside Nikon's Kumagaya Plant)

Vision and Value Provided to Society

Nikon believes it is possible to adapt for use in manufacturing the 3D alignment mechanism, which entails performing precise measurements and positioning and highly detailed processing in an integrated manner without using conventional tools. This innovation can be realized through the opto-electronics and precision measurement, and control technologies developed in the Company.

By adapting this innovation to manufacturing, it will be possible to process ultra-miniature components, difficult-tocut materials, composite materials, and intricate patterns, substantially reducing the burden of set up, process design, and prototyping for customers. Moreover, this innovation would put the vision of a direct transition from computeraided design to manufacturing within sight.

Going forward, Nikon will refrain from becoming overly focused on self-sufficiency and adopt a policy of exploring open innovation, collaboration with existing machine tool manufacturers, and a wide range of other external partnership and co-creation options. Always considering the possibility of decisive allocations of management resources, we aspire to revolutionize the *Monodzukuri* (manufacturing) field. EATURE BUS

BUSINESS

CORPORATE

SUSTAINABILITY

FINANCIAL AND



Areas of Long-Term Growth 2

Vision Systems / Robotics

Background for Focus on the Area --

Recently, demand for industrial robots has been growing globally to facilitate automation and labor-saving measures at factories. In addition, the application of robots will not be limited to factories. Robots will no doubt come to permeate public spaces and even our homes, becoming familiar fixtures throughout society as autonomous driving systems, customer service robots, robotic pets, and caregiving robots.

Regardless, the automated control technologies of robots still pale in comparison with humans when it comes to sight,

Strategies for Achieving Goals in This Area

To achieve growth in the Vision Systems / Robotics area, Nikon will commercialize modules for industrial robots, which will be created through progress in our existing Encoders Business, and develop image-related robot control solutions. At the same time, Nikon's optical and precision technologies will be merged with lidar sensor technologies to contribute to touch, and other senses, meaning that substantial progress is still possible. We also anticipate significant social needs with regard to vision systems, that function as the eyes of equipment, and control technologies, which are vital to realizing more precise handling. Vision Systems / Robotics are therefore an area in which Nikon can truly capitalize on the strengths of its optical, image processing, and precision technologies.

the advent of autonomous driving. Our medium- to long-term goal will be to provide new solutions that cater to various applications and issues by raising our equipment sensing technologies to unprecedented levels. Accelerating in-house development and aggressive external collaboration will be the methods through which we accomplish this goal.

Initiative Examples

We have recently been witnessing a rise in the need for automation solutions that use robotics technologies to increase efficiency and uniqueness in the imaging industry. In response to this trend, Nikon acquired all of the shares of Mark Roberts Motion Control Limited, a provider of robotic motion control solutions of imaging equipment, in October 2016. Looking ahead, we will seek to simultaneously fortify this company's leading position in the film and broadcast sectors while combining its automatic tracking shooting solutions with Nikon's imaging-related technologies and its broad sales channels to explore new markets.

In addition, in 2019, a manufacturing agreement was concluded with Velodyne Lidar, Inc. (Velodyne), a leading developer and manufacturer of lidar sensors, which are a core technology in autonomous driving. Subsidiary Sendai Nikon Corporation is scheduled to begin mass production of lidar sensors for Velodyne in the second half of the fiscal year ending March 31, 2020.

Vision and Value Provided to Society

Nikon is committed to contributing to the development of industrial infrastructure through the supply of vision systems that provide the functionality of eyes to robots and other types of equipment. We also anticipate that the future will see increased use of AI and IoT technologies. Our role against



this background will be to help realize a more comfortable society by supporting the evolution of robots and delivering new solutions to society pertaining to labor shortages and coexistence of humans and robots.



Areas of Long-Term Growth 3

Healthcare

Background for Focus on the Area

Healthcare and medicine are important themes for society and therefore represent markets expected to continue growing over the long term. Over the roughly one century since Nikon released its first microscope, we have dedicated ourselves to the observation of the micro world. In addition, subsidiary Optos Plc offers ultra-widefield retinal imaging devices that have claimed a large share of the global market. There are significant business growth opportunities for the Nikon Group to capture by utilizing its wealth of technologies and expertise to contribute to the medical and bioscience fields.

Initiative Examples

Nikon has been taking part in an ongoing joint research project with CiRA (Center for iPS Cell Research and Application at Kyoto University) on cultivation processes and cell quality during the cultivation of iPS cells. The Company has also developed an iPS cell quality assay system that allows for objective assessment of cells and culture techniques while performing visual evaluations, which are prone to inconsistency, in an integrated manner. We have been supporting researchers in making cell cultures and observing cells since 2007 by supplying BioStation CT, a cell culture observation system that allows for microscopic observation of cells as they are being cultured, and BioStudio, a cell observation system that can be installed in an incubator. Nikon's iPS cell quality assay system combines such cell observation systems with software that acts in place of the

Vision and Value Provided to Society

Nikon looks to grow its Healthcare Business as a core business over the medium to long term and develop it into a core pillar of profit. As we expand this business, we will evolve its

eyes and brains of humans. We have thus been able to provide this system as a solution that realizes consistent cell cultivation with stable levels of quality without relying on the techniques and judgment of humans.

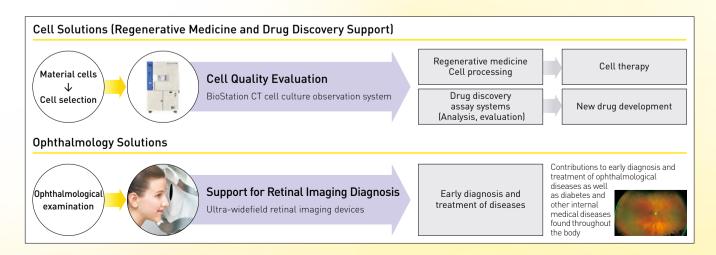
Furthermore, Nikon embarked on a strategic business

cooperation in cell-related fields with Berkeley Lights, Inc. (BLI), in 2018. Through this cooperation, we will combine Nikon's live cell imaging technologies with BLI's Beacon®, which utilizes this company's OptoSelect technology, and broaden the range of solutions Nikon can offer in antibody agent, regenerative medicine, and other cell-related fields.



Multi-purpose cell research and development platform Beacon®

Cell Solutions and Ophthalmology Solutions to support early detection and treatment of diseases and contribute to improved quality of life for various people.



TURE BUSIN

BUSINESS

CORPORATE

SUSTAINABILITY

Enhancing Monodzukuri (Manufacturing) Foundation

The new Medium-Term Management Plan calls for Nikon to enhance its *Monodzukuri* foundation with digital manufacturing toward its goal of becoming a "Leading Company in Precision and Optics." In this section, we will introduce the four reforms geared toward the enhancement of Nikon's *Monodzukuri* foundation along with its measures for developing the human resources that will support these reforms.

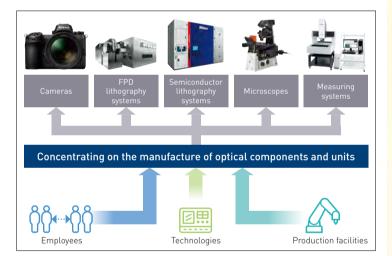
Production System Reform

Initiatives to Date

Monodzukuri Reforms Centered on Cross-Business Unit Organizations

Utilizing its unrivaled optical technologies, Nikon has provided the world with various products and services. However, we recognize that the Company will need to further heighten its strength in optical technologies and thereby develop a structure

that will allow for more efficient creation of value in order to accomplish the goals of the new Medium-Term Management Plan and realize further improvements in enterprise value. As part of its efforts, the Company established the Production Technology Division as a cross-business unit organization. In addition, the optical engineering functions that had previously been dispersed throughout the different business units were consolidated within the Optical Engineering Division, while the similarly dispersed optical component production functions were concentrated within subsidiary Tochigi Nikon Corporation. The resulting technical and technological synergies will be utilized to drive improvements in productivity and quality as we implement Monodzukuri reforms aimed at creating optical products that deliver new value.

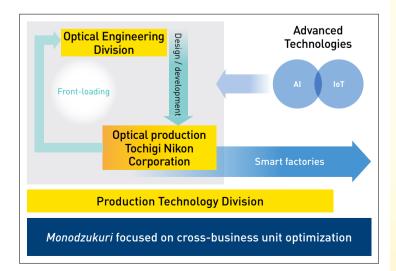


Initiatives Going Forward

Promotion of Smart Factories

Nikon is promoting the realization of smart factories as one facet of its efforts to further heighten production efficiency and quality and to adopt digital manufacturing methodologies. Specifically, we will seek to achieve more ideal manufacturing by front-loading simulations to the design phase in order to minimize costs from quality losses during production. We will also employ AI and IoT technologies to utilize digital data in the optimization of production plans and the quick identification and remediation of defects.

By realizing smart factories, we aim to expedite product launches, boost cost competitiveness, and ultimately provide powerful production-side support to become a "Leading Company in Precision and Optics."



Monodzukuri Technology Reform

Nikon has continuously dedicated itself to enhancing monodzukuri technologies to improve productivity. Going forward, the Company will be oriented toward developing digital data utilization, automation, and other innovative manufacturing technologies. These reforms will be advanced through a joint effort between four different divisions, the Optical Engineering Division, the Research & Development Division, the IT Solutions Division, and the Production Technology Division, which will be united under the smart factory concept promoted through production system reforms. Through these efforts, we will establish production processes with even fewer inefficiencies to achieve substantial increases in production efficiency in order to manufacture high-quality products at optimal costs and lead times, even while high-mix, variable-volume production is entrenched as a standard practice.

Procurement Reform

Nikon's new Medium-Term Management Plan targets an aggregate total of ¥18.0 billion for three-year cost reductions. Procurement reforms will be a crucial element of our efforts for achieving the prescribed cost reductions.

To this end, a cost-reduction perspective will be adopted as we swiftly advance measures for formulating and executing procurement strategies, bolster relations with key partners, and improve upon the specialties of procurement staff.

We will, of course, look to reduce direct costs, including those for the materials and components necessary for production. At the same time, we will also go further to implement ground-up revisions of functions and work processes to address expenses, equipment, and other indirect costs.

By ramping up initiatives on these fronts, we will boost cost competitiveness while optimizing cost structures.

Quality Management Reform

The Nikon Group views quality, encompassing the safety and environmental friendliness of products and services, as the utmost priority in its operations. This recognition prompted us to establish the Quality Committee in September 2017. This committee spearheads initiatives for reinforcing guality management structures and preventing quality issues. No matter how quickly AI, IoT, or other technologies may evolve, they will not erase the necessity of ensuring high levels of safety and other aspects of quality. Moreover, we see a need to improve quality in terms of not only safety but also responsiveness to customer needs, including those arising from changes in lifestyles and values. The Nikon's Basic Quality Policy was formulated to encapsulate these beliefs. In addition, the Quality Control Directive has been drawn up to guide the execution of this policy and to ensure consistent "Made by Nikon" product quality worldwide, no matter what production base is used for manufacturing. Going forward, we will continue to reinforce our quality management structures in order to realize further reductions in costs from quality losses and in environmental impacts.

Human Resource Development of *Monodzukuri* Technology to Support Four Reforms

Nikon takes steps to maintain and enhance its manufacturing capabilities through effective training designed to help employees acquire the necessary techniques and knowledge for manufacturing. Also for this purpose, we have established the Technical College program. This college program is designed to foster the human resources necessary for supporting digital manufacturing by heightening their ability to adopt overarching perspectives and to perform engineering in a manner that takes manufacturing into account. The Technology Strategy Committee and the Human Resources & Administration Division have been assigned responsibility for implementing programs in this college in order to bolster the Company's fundamental technological capabilities. Through a joint effort between business units and the Optical Engineering Division, the Research & Development Division, the IT Solutions Division, and the Production Technology Division, we have tailored this program to facilitate systematic, organization-driven learning to endow employees with the engineering, technology, quality, and other knowledge necessary for manufacturing. This program also includes hands-on learning opportunities and will be utilized to foster the human resources who will support Nikon's manufacturing foundation in the future.

BUSINESS PERFORMANCE CORPORATE SUSTAINABILITY

TY FINANCIAL AND CORPORATE DATA

Nikon's Business Structure

Leveraging its core opto-electronics and precision technologies, Nikon has developed a varied business portfolio. This portfolio includes the Imaging Products Business, which supplies digital cameras and interchangeable lenses; the Precision Equipment Business, which offers FPD lithography systems and semiconductor lithography systems; the Healthcare Business, which provides biological microscopes and ultra-widefield retinal imaging devices; and the Industrial Metrology Business, which handles industrial microscopes and metrology systems.



Imaging Business Unit

---- P42

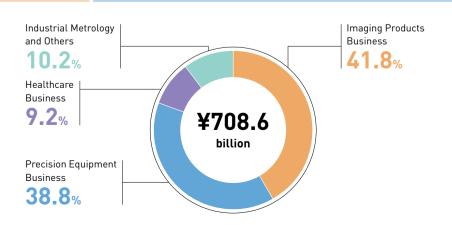
The Imaging Products Business continues to expand the potential of imaging with cameras and interchangeable lenses born of the expertise and technologies refined over Nikon's long history, and applications and online services for sharing images.



| FPD Lithography Business Unit | P 44 | |
|---|-------------|--|
| Semiconductor Lithography Business Unit | P46 | |

The Precision Equipment Business supports the realization of a super-smart society through the development and manufacture of FPD lithography systems for producing LCD and organic light-emitting diode (OLED) panels and semiconductor lithography systems for producing semiconductors.

Revenue by Business Segment (Year ended March 31, 2019)



HEALTHCARE BUSINESS



Healthcare Business Unit

• 🔲 P48

The Healthcare Business contributes to better quality of life for people all over the world by providing microscope solutions, cell solutions (regenerative medicine and drug discovery support), and ophthalmology solutions in the life science and medical fields.

INDUSTRIAL METROLOGY AND OTHERS



Industrial Metrology Business Unit / Others

In the Industrial Metrology Business, Nikon supports cutting-edge manufacturing processes with total measurement solutions for responding to a diverse range of measurement demands. Meanwhile, other businesses contribute to the evolution of science, technology, industry and society through state-of-the-art technologies, ophthalmic lenses, and space-related products.



BUSINESS PERFORMANCE CORPORATE

Overview of Business Units

Imaging Business Unit

 We will provide precious imaging experiences to customers and build sustainable business structures.

 Nebuyoshi Gokyu

 Brior Vice President General Manager of Imaging Business Unit

Overview of the Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2019

In the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019, we focused on high-value-added products, which led to the release of the Z 7 and Z 6 mirrorless cameras. We thereby worked to maintain positive operating profit in the midst of the shrinking camera market. Unfortunately, the level of contraction in the market exceeded our expectations. Sales of entry and mid-range digital SLR cameras and interchangeable lenses missed their targets by a wide margin, which resulted in substantial decreases in revenue and profit.

Winning various major awards, our Z series cameras won high praise in the market. Nonetheless, it is apparent that these cameras have not yet reached the high expectations of our customers when compared with our lineup



Digital SLR camera D850



Mirrorless camera 7 7

of digital SLR cameras. Going forward, we will seek to enhance the appeal of our Z series products by incorporating users' input to an even greater degree, and to furnish our lineup of NIKKOR Z lenses in order to grow as a core pillar of profit.

Through the restructuring, we ceased operations at a factory in China and pursued reductions in fixed costs while moving forward with the selection and concentration of resources on high-value-added products from the perspective of profitability.

Operating Environment Outlook

The camera market is forecast to continue to shrink. While the market shift to mirrorless cameras accelerates, the overall scale of the interchangeable lens camera market, especially entry model digital SLR cameras, is predicted to decrease to half of its current size in the medium to long term.

Conversely, imaging experiences including postrecording activities will remain popular hobbies. We see substantial business opportunities in the coordination with social media, video applications, and other uses of video, which will continue to grow.

Medium- to Long-Term Vision

Nikon is synonymous with its Imaging Products Business, and we hope to ensure that this business can remain the core pillar of the Nikon brand. To this end, we aspire to provide customers with distinctive products of Nikon and provide unique imaging experiences, and to build sustainable business structures that maintain revenue.

Priority Strategies and Initiatives of the New Medium-Term Management Plan

We are carefully and objectively evaluating the operating environment and our position therein while strengthening our Nikon Z mount system. To enhance this offering, which delivers a diverse range of image expressions, we will swiftly enhance our lineup of NIKKOR Z lenses that boast superior imaging capabilities. At the same time, we seek to launch new products including SLR cameras that will be irresistible to professionals, hobbyists, and other users of mid-range and high-end cameras while accelerating the selection and concentration of resources on the high-value-added products we have promoted so far.

One of the key strategies of the Imaging Business Unit is to acquire new hobbyist customers in order to broaden our user base. For example, we are expanding our lineup of imaging services targeting smartphone users. Enhancing coordination with social media and imaging apps to offer unique imaging experiences that stretch beyond shooting with the use of AI will be our new proposal. Therefore, we are committed to rebuilding the foundation of Nikon fans and Nikon brand with pride in being the only business unit of Nikon Group that engages in businessto-consumer operations. We also see significant room for the growth of imaging services in the business-tobusiness market. Through subsidiary Mark Roberts Motion Control Limited, we deploy automatic tracking shooting solutions for use of filming baseball, soccer, and other major sports. These solutions will provide immersive imaging experiences of an unprecedented nature to audiences.

Another key strategy is to implement more extensive reforms of our production and sales structures while continuing to restructure cost performance by streamlining sales and development expenses. We thereby aim to create profit structures capable of generating operating profit of more than ¥20.0 billion consistently in the medium to long term.

There will be no change to the Imaging Products Business' position as the foundation unit supporting the Nikon brand. We are therefore committed to swiftly developing our business structure with the capability of generating profit steadily even in this rapidly shrinking market.

Furthermore, we still need to reform our corporate culture in order to complete the restructuring. Our current structure suffers from isolated organizations. Our first step in these reforms will thus be to forge connections between organizations so that we can create a structure capable of swift decisions and actions to ensure we are able to keep up with the pace of change in the market.

Focuses of the New Medium-Term Management Plan

- 1 Gross profit margin
- 2 Ratio of cameras purchased together with interchangeable lenses
- Cash conversion cycle
- 🙆 Market share of Nikon Z mount system

Contributing to Society through Business Activities

We believe that it is natural to want to record a variety of images and information from small moments in daily life to momentous occasions or even precious discoveries that will be passed on to the next generation. Seeking to fulfill this aspiration, we have continued to evolve our technologies to make it possible to record previously impossible-to-capture subjects—those too small, too far away, or in too harsh environment such as in space or in the North Pole. We are proud of developing an imaging culture, and also recognize our responsibility to continue supporting it in the future.

We think this basic mission will not change. Remaining keenly aware of our fundamental role, we will continue to fulfill our mission as a central proponent of an imaging culture.



Judging at Nikon Photo Contest 2018–2019, the latest iteration of the photo contest hosted by Nikon since 1969

BUSINESS PERFORMANCE CORPORATE GOVERNANCE FINANCIAL AND

FPD Lithography Business Unit



Overview of the Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2019

In the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019, the FPD Lithography Business Unit was able to mark its highest revenue thanks to robust demand for displays for large-screen TVs and other application, and to Chinese government policy of proactive investments. We see this success as a result of our efforts to deliver products to customers as promised. Shortening the production lead time and increasing coordination with relevant divisions and representatives after installing system, were the key factors of this achievement. Although sales volume for small and medium-sized panels decreased because some major manufacturers suppressed their investments for organic light-emitting diode (OLED) panels, and the price competition in China intensified, we could see a massive increase in sales volume for large panel systems in G 10.5 plate sizes, which Nikon holds strong product competitiveness. Also, cost reductions realized through efforts to

shorten construction time and lower workloads led to substantial improvements in profit.

Operating Environment Outlook

In the fiscal year ending March 31, 2020, the overall display panel market is forecast to enter into a period of production adjustment due to the rebound from the aggressive and large-scale investments in China over the past three years. Accordingly, our performance outlook for small and medium-sized panels in the FPD Lithography Business is not optimistic. Conversely, we anticipate the continuation of strong performance for large panel systems in G 10.5 plate sizes as we thankfully have got significant number of orders for them. Despite this outlook, we believe that the markets for LCD, OLED, and other displays will see consistent levels of demand going forward, since these displays continue to play key roles in expressing images and communication. We also



FPD lithography system FX-103SH / 103S



FPD lithography system FX-86SH2 / 86S2



FPD lithography system FX-68S

anticipate market growth to be driven by the high expectations for new display applications including foldable panels, automotive panels, VR/AR, and digital signage as well as displays with new methods such as quantum dot light-emitting diodes (QLED) and micro light-emitting diodes (μ LED). Demand for Nikon's FPD lithography systems already exists in some of those fields, and we keep monitoring the market trends carefully. In addition, more than half of the FPD lithography systems we have shipped to date are still in operation. Accordingly, we look forward to growing our operations as well as our services and solutions to a substantial scale in the future.

Medium- to Long-Term Vision

We are committed to developing the display industry through accurate responses to the customers who have new demand for premium displays as well as the desire to invest in expanding existing panels. Our focus is not purely on market share. Rather, we seek to strike a balance with profitability, and we strive to create a reliable business structure that will become a core business pillar for Nikon.

Priority Strategies and Initiatives of the New Medium-Term Management Plan

One of the priority measures under the new Medium-Term Management Plan is to evolve current FPD lithography systems and promote systems for premium displays. We look to respond accurately to customers' requests and realize higher levels of resolution and productivity of lithography systems for G 6, 8, and 10.5 plate sizes, in order to meet the demand for 4K and 8K displays and also for the use of high resolution seen in the medical and other fields.

The other priority measure is to enhance our service business. As a part of this process, we will build closer relationships with customers by co-working on their issues and needs, sharing future aspirations and goals, and thinking together. These strong bonds with customers will enable us to not only provide operation support and consumables at the ideal timing but also to provide the solutions that contribute to improving the productivity of customers' development processes. We have already deployed the systems that support improvements in equipment operation ratios for customers as well as proposals for lowering cost of ownership.* Furthermore, we are reforming our own business structures and work processes in the pursuit of higher profitability. Through cost reductions and efficiency improvements, we aim to transform to a stronger business structure.

Finally, we are currently preparing for operations in new growth fields with a long-term perspective. For roughly 20 years, we have continued to provide value in terms of both panel size and high resolution by the strengths of Nikon's proprietary multi-lens systems. Going forward, we will further strengthen our technology and accelerate our initiatives in order to respond flexibly to new market in the future.

* The total cost to a customer including system introduction, running, and maintenance costs

Focuses of the New Medium-Term Management Plan

- Profitability of lithography systems achieved through cost reductions
- Profit from service businesses
- 3 Delivery management

Contributing to Society through Business Activities

We believe that the expanding prevalence of higherresolution displays compatible with a wide range of devices will give rise to new forms of telecommunication that enable people to emulate the experience of faceto-face communication more effectively. These new communication forms make it possible to share people's expressions with difficult nuances that are lost via telephone and e-mail, and build closer communication between people over long distance. It is also valuable for teleworking which supports flexible workstyles and remotework. Driving these evolutions, we can make substantial contributions to the diversity of the society. Furthermore, our efforts to improve the productivity of customers can reduce the environmental damage across this industry, which has significant meaning to the society.

Nikon is a company that has contributed to both the development of society and to the reduction of environmental damage. We aspire to pursue this progress and contribute to the better society. BUSINESS PERFORMANCE CORPORATE

FINANCIAL AND

Semiconductor Lithography Business Unit



Overview of the Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2019

Since Capital expenditures by customers were brisk in the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019, the Semiconductor Lithography Business Unit was able to achieve operating profit for the second consecutive year, even when excluding the one-time income movements associated with settlement income from litigations over patents. In addition to the strong market, the other major factor behind this impressive performance was the efficiency of development and production realized through an exhaustive focus on build-to-order manufacturing and the concentration of resources on principal customers. Used equipment sales as well as equipment relocation, renovation, and other service businesses continued to perform well



ArF immersion scanner NSR-S635E



Alignment station Litho Booster

from the previous fiscal year, indicating that these operations have grown into major pillars of business earnings. In this last year of the restructuring, we moved forward with the initiatives implemented thus far while rebuilding production structures that allow for more efficient and reliable deliveries of equipment. One of the major successes of the restructuring was that it realized increased traceability in operations. There is a substantial amount of time between the order of a semiconductor lithography system and its delivery. During the process of the restructuring, we made it possible to track real-time status of system sales, production, and post-delivery installation with better accuracy. This has enhanced our ability to detect issues at the early stages and to control resources at the ideal timing, which increased our capability to respond to customer needs, improved quality, and reduced the amount of costs stemming from losses.

As for new products, we launched the Litho Booster, which was developed to realize unparalleled levels of productivity and precision in semiconductor lithography systems. This product performs multi-point alignment measuring of pre-exposure wafers to improve overlay accuracy without reducing throughput.

Operating Environment Outlook

Steady growth in the semiconductors market is forecast in the medium to long term as various applications evolve in conjunction with the advancement of AI, IoT, 5G, autonomous driving, and other technologies. In addition, we anticipate strong growth in the market for immersion lithography systems as the transition toward miniaturization continues. In this circumstance, we see a major business opportunity as principal customers look to bolster their production capacity amid increased demand for CPUs for data centers. Another opportunity we foresee is the increased demand among memory manufacturers in the next few years. Conversely, we predict the major risks in reduced demand for semiconductors stemming from trade friction and the resulting limited capital expenditures among principal customers as well as decreased demand for lithography system following delays in development and production.

Medium- to Long-Term Vision

We aim to continue generating consistent cash flows without being overly influenced by demand fluctuations in the semiconductor market. We believe that the Semiconductor Lithography Business has amassed technologies and expertise that will be vital to become a "Leading Company in Precision and Optics" put forth by Nikon's management. Maintaining and developing our strengths, we grow our business unit into a core business pillar that strongly supports the rise of the Nikon Group.

Priority Strategies and Initiatives of the New Medium-Term Management Plan

We will prioritize profitable business through exhaustive "high-value-added business." Fortunately, we have received a substantial amount of orders from principal customers. One important objective of the new Medium-Term Management Plan is to respond to customer desires to the greatest degree and deliver lithography systems at the ideal timing. To this end, we will drive development toward expanding existing device platforms and launch immersion lithography systems compatible with 5nm-generation devices. By realizing the reliable production, supply, installation, and operation of these systems, we look to enable our customers to use these systems with peace of mind. This reliability has been defined as an important business target, and our staff, equipment, and other resources will be allocated as necessary for accomplishing this target. Through these initiatives, we hope to build relationships of trust with our customers by being an even better partner.

At the same time, we will continue our efforts to expand the service businesses and boost profitability. More than 3,000 of the lithography systems Nikon has delivered to date are still in operation around the world. Lithography systems sometimes require the replacement of parts or modules or other maintenance in order to continue stable operation. By incorporating input from customers using our systems, we can develop an accurate understanding of customers' circumstances and desires. Based on this understanding, we aim to offer a wide range of options, including equipment renovations and replacements, as well as ideal solutions for various needs.

We will also promote sales of the newly launched alignment station, Litho Booster. The Litho Booster can be utilized with semiconductor lithography systems to realize high levels of measuring performance and consequently unprecedented levels of process control. This offering will be proposed to various customers in light of its ability to contribute to improved yield rates for customer products and higher efficiency in capital expenditures.

Focuses of the New Medium-Term Management Plan

Profitability of lithography systems

- 2 Profit from service businesses
- Improvements to product quality

Contributing to Society through Business Activities

We support technological progress while contributing to the realization of a more convenient and comfortable society. We also continue to provide environmental value by creating smaller semiconductors to enable massive reductions in electricity consumption. Furthermore, we are currently promoting the reuse of used equipment in order to facilitate the effective utilization of metals, glass, and other precious resources. We therefore believe that the Semiconductor Lithography Business Unit is capable of playing a substantial role in reducing the environment burden.

Companies are obligated to help accomplish the SDGs and respond to other social demand in order to contribute to a sustainable society. Recognizing that the Nikon Group is a member of society, we are committed to fulfilling our responsibilities by aiding in the development of a more comfortable and convenient society and in the reduction of energy consumption and other environment impacts. BUSINESS PERFORMANCE CORPORATE

Healthcare Business Unit



Overview of the Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2019

For the Healthcare Business Unit established in June 2017, the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019 was the first year to record performance on a full-year basis. In this fiscal year, our operations in microscope solutions could achieve its revenue target for biological microscopes. Meanwhile, operations in ophthalmology solutions marked revenue growth thanks to the new retinal imaging device launched by subsidiary Optos Plc. In this manner, both of these existing areas could record the highest revenue in history. Our efforts to bolster sales throughout the fiscal year and strengthen the marketing capabilities are the main factors of this accomplishment.



Ultra-Widefield Retinal Imaging Device with Integrated OCT Monaco



Super Resolution Microscope N-SIM S

As for growing area in cell solutions (regenerative medicine / drug discovery support), we focused on laying the groundwork to establish a market position in which Nikon is synonymous with cell solutions from a medium-to long-term perspective.

Operating Environment Outlook

We expect ongoing growth in the life sciences market as the anticipation of development in this field is growing. The Americas, Europe, China, and Japan are core markets for our operations in microscope solutions. We also predict that there will be substantial opportunities of growth in the currently small market represented by Asian countries other than China. There are other business opportunities for Nikon in cell solutions operations. The outlook for this area is based on projections released by Japanese government statistics stating that the regenerative medicine market will experience rapid growth beginning in 2020. Looking ahead, we anticipate the trend toward medical device companies branching out from hardware to create value with new solutions that incorporate clinical diagnostic services powered by AI. Foreseeing risks in the massive changes to both the market environment and the competitive climate, we try to respond to them swiftly and flexibly.

Medium- to Long-Term Vision

We aspire to grow consistently and become a core business unit of the Nikon Group by contributing to the resolution of social issues in the fields of medicine and healthcare. Holding both existing business areas and growing areas, we are committed to building a foundation of growth by adopting a forward-looking perspective, responding flexibly to changes, and taking swift action.

Priority Strategies and Initiatives of the New Medium-Term Management Plan

Looking at existing areas of operations, we already have a notable share of the markets for biological microscopes and ultra-widefield retinal imaging devices. In these areas, we will pursue steady improvements in short- and medium-term profitability while investing in growing areas with the aim of realizing substantial long-term growth. Our first step to achieve this goal is to implement process reforms for entrenching the customer's perspective into all of our business processes. Process reforms will be crucial to our ability to provide solutions for the needs and the changes among our customers and society. In advancing these reforms, we will focus on creating a cycle involving dispatching staff to the front lines to catch the accurate customers' demand, proposing to customers based on a more refined ability to resolve their issues, and then using their feedbacks into future development.

Nikon's Healthcare Business is unique among its peers that we boast expertise in both the biological microscope business and the cell business. This strength is something that we will leverage as we seek to deliver distinctive value. In June 2019, we established the "Nikon Biolmaging Lab" in Boston, one of the premier biotechnology hubs for pharmaceutical companies and drug discovery venture companies. At the lab, we will provide a wide variety of drug discovery support services, including development of custom assays for drug discovery research and screening as well as optimization of cell culturing conditions, to meet the needs of individual clients. In order to accelerate drug discovery activities and realize practical application of regenerative medicine, we provide the advanced cell culture observation system, BioStation CT and comprehensive cell quality evaluation systems we have continued to focus on since the past. However, we also recognize that success in the growing area of regenerative medicine will require strategic initiatives from a long-term

perspective. We therefore intend to take a patient and dedicated approach toward developing this area.

Focuses of the New Medium-Term Management Plan

ROIC in existing areas of operation

Revenue growth rate

🕄 Quick launches of operations in growth areas

Contributing to Society through Business Activities

As the Healthcare Business supports the life sciences field, the growth of our business is intrinsically linked to contributions to society. For example, Optos' ultrawidefield (UWF) scanning technology can capture highresolution images of the retina and allow early detection of various diseases without placing burden on the patient. When it becomes possible for AI to handle a significant portion of image screening and checking in the process of making diagnoses, it will give physicians greater time to interact with patients to be able to provide more personalized services. Furthermore, promoting our cell solutions (regenerative medicine / drug discovery support) operations will accelerate the development of drugs for diseases that were previously difficult to treat. Therefore, I am sure that the growth of the Healthcare Business will contribute to improved quality of life around the world. Looking ahead, we will continue to provide the value that only Nikon can create as a company that contributes to a better society.



Nikon Biolmaging Lab

BUSINESS STRATEGY SPECIAL FEATURE

BUSINESS

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

Directors and Officers



DIRECTORS

Kazuo Ushida <mark>1</mark>

Representative Director Chairman of the Board

- 1975 Joined the Company 2003 Corporate Vice President, General Manager of
- 2005 Objecte vice resolution, centeral Manager of Development Headquarters, Precision Equipment Company 2005 Managing Director, Member of the Board & Executive Vice President, President of Precision Equipment Company Director, Member of the Board & Executive Vice President,
- 2007 President of Precision Equipment Company Director, Member of the Board & Executive Vice President, 2009
- 2009 Director, Member of Intellectual Property Headquarters, Officer in Charge of Intellectual Property Headquarters, President of Precision Equipment Company
 2013 Representative Director, Member of the Board & Senior Executive Vice President, Officer in Charge of Intellectual Property Headquarters, President of Precision Equipment Company, Vice Officer in Charge of Corporate Planning Headquarters
- 2014 President and Representative Director, Overseeing Medical Business Development Division and Business
- Development Division President and Representative Director, Overseeing Corporate Strategy Division, Medical Business Development Division and Business Development Division
- 2016 President and Representative Director, Officer in Charge of Business Development Division 2017 President and Representative Director, Officer in Charge
- of Business Development Division, Optical Engineering Division and Research & Development Division
- 2019 Representative Director and Chairman of the Board (to present)

Toshikazu Umatate <mark>2</mark>

Representative Director

- President & CEO
- 1980 Joined the Company 2005 Corporate Vice President, General Manager of Development Headquarters, Precision Equipment Company
- 2009 Corporate Vice President, Vice President of Precision Equipment Company & General Manager of Sales Headquarters, Precision Equipment Company 2012 Senior Vice President, Vice President of Precision
- Equipment Company & General Manager of Semiconductor Equipment Division,
- Semiconductor Equipment Division, Precision Equipment Company 2014 Senior Vice President, General Manager of Semiconductor Lithography Business Unit 2018 Senior Vice President, General Manager of Semiconductor Lithography Business Unit, Officer in Charge of Technology Strategy and Precision Components & Modules Business Unit 2019 President, Officer in Charge of Business Development Division, Research & Development Division and Precision Components & Modules Business Unit
- Components & Modules Business Unit Representative Director, President and CEO Officer in Charge of Research & Development Division, Next Generation Project Division, and Precision Components & Modules Business Unit (to present)

Masashi Oka 3 Representative Director

Senior Executive Vice President & CFO

- Drive The Mitsubishi Bank, Ltd.
 General Manager and Global Head, Syndicated Finance Division of The Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi, Ltd.
 Executive Officer of The Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi, Ltd.
- Union Bank of California, N.A.)
- 2008 Executive Officer of The Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi UFJ, Ltd. General Manager, Corporate & Investment Banking Strategy Division
- Strategy Division 2009 Managing Executive Officer of The Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi UFJ, Ltd. Group Head, Corporate & Investment Banking Group 2010 Managing Executive Officer of The Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi UFJ, Ltd. (President and CEO, UnionBanCal Corporation and Union Bank, N.A.)

- The Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi UFJ, Ltd. CEO for the Americas (President and CEO, UnionBanCal Corporation and Union Bank, N.A.) 2013 Senior Managing Executive Officer of The Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi UFJ, Ltd. CEO for the Americas (President and CEO, UnionBanCal Corporation and Union Bank, N.A.) 2014 Special Advisor to the President & CEO of The Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi UFJ, Ltd. Executive Chairman, MUFG Americas Holdings Corporation and MUFG Union Bank, N.A. 2015 Special Advisor to the President & CEO of The Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi UFJ, Ltd.
- The Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi UFJ, Ltd 2016 Counselor, the Company
- 2016 Senior Executive Vice President, CFO and Representative Director, Officer in Charge of Internal Audit Department, Corporate Strategy Division and Finance & Accounting Division
- 2017 Senior Executive Vice President, CFO and Representative Senior Executive wide resident, Cro and Representative Director, Officer in Charge of Internal Audit Department, Officer in Charge of Corporate Strategy Division and General Manager of the division, Officer in Charge of Finance & Accounting Division and Intellectual Property Division
- 2019 Representative Director, Senior Executive Vice President and CFO, Officer in Charge of Internal Audit Department, Finance & Accounting Division and Intellectual Property Division
- 2019 Representative Director, Senior Executive Vice President and CFO, Officer in Charge of Internal Audit Department, Finance & Accounting Division and Intellectual Property Division, of the Company, and Outside Director of Sony Financial Holdings Inc. (to present)

Akio Negishi 4

- External Director
- 1981 Joined Meiji Life Insurance Company
- 2009 Executive Officer of Meiji Yasuda Life Insurance Company 2012 Managing Executive Officer of Meiji Yasuda Life Insurance Company 2013 Director, President, Representative Executive Officer of
- Meiji Yasuda Life Insurance Company (to present) 2016 External Director, the Company (to present)

Shiro Hiruta 5

External Director

- 1964 Joined Asahi Chemical Industry Co., Ltd. (now Asahi Kasei Corporation)
 1997 Director of Asahi Chemical Industry Co., Ltd.
 1999 Managing Director of Asahi Chemical Industry Co., Ltd.
- 2001 Senior Managing Director of Asahi Kasei Corporation 2002 Executive Vice President of Asahi Kasei Corporation
- 2003 President and Representative Director of Asahi Kasei Corporation
- Asahi Kasei Corporation 2010 Director and Senior Advisor of Asahi Kasei Corporation 2010 Senior Advisor of Asahi Kasei Corporation 2013 Standing Counsellor of Asahi Kasei Corporation 2016 Counsellor of Asahi Kasei Corporation (to present) 2010 Etherat Director the Octore (the externed)

- 2019 External Director, the Company (to present)

Takumi Odajima 💪

Director

Senior Vice President

- 1981 Joined the Company 2012 Corporate Vice President, General Manager of Planning
- 2012 Corporate Vice President, General Manager of Planning Headquarters, Precision Equipment Company
 2014 Corporate Vice President, Corporate Strategy Division
 2016 Corporate Vice President, Corporate Strategy Division and Deputy General Manager of Human Resources & Administration Division
- Senior Vice President and Director, General Manager of Human Resources & Administration Division 2017
- 2018 Senior Vice President and Director, General Manager of Human Resources & Administration Division, Officer in Charge of Risk Management (to present)

Satoshi Hagiwara 7 Director

Senior Vice President

- 1985 Joined the Company 2015 Corporate Vice President, General Manager of Finance & Accounting Division Senior Vice President and Director, General Manager of
- Finance & Accounting Division, Deputy General Manager of Corporate Strategy Division Senior Vice President, Director, General Manager of Corporate Strategy Division, Officer in Charge of Glass
- 2019 Business Unit (to present)

- 2012 Managing Executive Officer of The Bank of Tokyo-Mitsubishi UFJ, Ltd.



Haruya Uehara <mark>8</mark>

External Director Audit and Supervisory Committee Member

- 1969 Joined Mitsubishi Trust and Banking Corporation 1996 Direct integration of Mitsubishi Trust and Banking Corporation 2004 President of Mitsubishi Trust and Banking Corporation 2005 President of Mitsubishi UFJ Trust and Banking

- Corporation 2008 Chairman of Mitsubishi UFJ Trust and Banking
- Corporation 2011 External Corporate Auditor, the Company
- 2012 Serior Advisor of Mitsubishi UFJ Trust and Banking Corporation (to present)
 2016 External Director, Audit and Supervisory Committee Member, the Company (to present)

Hiroshi Hataguchi 🦻

- External Director Audit and Supervisory Committee Member
- 1967 Registered as Attorney at Law
- 1967 Registered as Attorney at Law
 1967 Joined Export-Import Bank of Japan
 1972 Joined Otsuka General Legal Office
 1987 Professor of Legal Training and Research Institute, Supreme Court of Japan
 1990 Lecturer of Faculty of Law, Hosei University
 1994 Vice President of Daiichi Tokyo Bar Association
 1996 Governor of Japan Federation of Bar Associations
 1901 Ectubiched Hatseuchi Legal Office (Iz greater)

- 2010 Established Hataguchi Legal Office (to present) 2011 External Corporate Auditor, the Company
- 2016 External Director, Audit and Supervisory Committee Member, the Company (to present)

Kunio Ishihara 10

External Director

Audit and Supervisory Committee Member

- 1966 Joined The Tokio Marine and Fire Insurance Co., Ltd.

- 2001 President of The Tokio Marine and Fire Insurance Co., Ltd. 2002 President of The Tokio Marine & Fire Insurance Co., Ltd. 2002 President of Milea Holdings, Inc. 2004 President of Tokio Marine & Nichido Fire Insurance Co., Ltd. 2007 Chairman of the Board of Tokio Marine & Nichido Fire Insurance Co., Ltd. 2007 Chairman of the Board of Millea Holdings, Inc.
- 2008 Chairman of the Board of Tokio Marine Holdings, Inc. 2013 Counselor of Tokio Marine & Nichido Fire Insurance
- Co., Ltd. (to present) 2016 External Director, Audit and Supervisory Committee Member, the Company (to present)

Takaharu Honda 11

Director Full-Time Audit and Supervisory Committee Member

- 1977 Joined the Company 2008 Corporate Vice President, General Manager of Business
- Planning Department, Imaging Company Senior Vice President, Officer in Charge of Corporate Communications & IR Department, General Manager of Corporate Planning Headquarters 2011
- 2014 Senior Vice President and Director, General Manager of Human Resources & Administration Division, Overseeing Information Security Division and Information System Division
- Division 2016 Senior Vice President and Director, General Manager of Human Resources & Administration Division, Overseeing Information Security Division and IT Solutions Division 2016 Senior Vice President and Director, General Manager of Human Resources & Administration Division
- 2017 Director, Full-Time Audit and Supervisory Committee Member (to present)

Atsushi Tsurumi 12 Director

Full-Time Audit and Supervisory Committee Member

- 1982 Joined the Company
 2012 General Manager of Finance Department, Finance & Accounting Division
 2014 Department Manager of Internal Audit Department
 2018 Director, Full-Time Audit and Supervisory Committee Member (to present)

OFFICERS

Officers who are not directors are listed below.

Tomohide Hamada

Senior Vice President General Manager of FPD Lithography Business Unit, Officer in Charge of Industrial Metrology Business Unit, Customized Products Business Unit and Encoder **Business Unit**

Nobuyoshi Gokyu

Senior Vice President General Manager of Imaging Business Unit, Officer in Charge of Design Center

Masato Hamatani

Senior Vice President

General Manager of Semiconductor Lithography Business Unit, Officer ir Charge of Healthcare **Business Unit**

Kenji Yoshikawa

Corporate Vice President

Deputy General Manager of Corporate Strategy Division

Tadashi Nakayama

Corporate Vice President

Nikon Metrology NV

Hiroyuki Suzuki

General Manager of

IT Solutions Division

Corporate Vice President

Information Security Division and General Manager of

General Manager of Industrial

Metrology Business Unit and Director (C.E.O.) of

Deputy General Manager of Imaging Business Unit and Sector Manager of Development Sector, Imaging Business Unit Jun Nagatsuka Corporate Vice President

Tetsuya Morimoto General Manager of Production Technology Division **Corporate Vice President**

President of Nikon Europe B.V.

Hiroyuki Ikegami

Corporate Vice President

Juro Kimpara

Corporate Vice President Deputy General Manager of FPD Lithography **Business Unit**

Nobuyuki Ishizuka

Corporate Vice President Deputy General Manager of Semiconductor Lithography Business Unit and Deputy General Manager of Production Technology Division

Tatsuya Yamaguchi **Corporate Vice President**

General Manager of Healthcare Business Unit

Naoyuki Murakami

Corporate Vice President Department Manager of 1st Designing Department, Development Sector, Imaging Business Unit

Yasuhiro Ohmura

Corporate Vice President General Manager of Optical Engineering Division

Corporate Governance

INTRODUCTION

52

The Nikon Group will strive to achieve sustainable growth and enhancement of its corporate value over the medium to long term, by improving management efficiency and transparency and further strengthening the supervisory function over management in light of the purpose of Japan's Corporate Governance Code.

System

CORPORATE

GOVERNANCE

Aiming to further enhance corporate governance, Nikon adopted a company with an Audit and Supervisory Committee. This position further strengthens the supervisory function of the Board of Directors as it strives to streamline decision-making and clarify management responsibility arising through delegation of authority.

SUSTAINABILITY



Officers

Each department / Group companies

Board of Directors

The Board of Directors supervises management by directors and assumes the decision-making functions regarding matters prescribed under laws and regulations, the Articles of Incorporation of the Company, as well as the important matters concerning the Nikon Group. For the purpose of clarifying the scope of delegation to executive directors and officers while ensuring prompt decision-making and management by executive directors and officers, the Company specifically sets out the matters subject to deliberation at Board of Directors' meetings in the criteria for matters subject to deliberation and reporting at Board of Directors' meetings. For example, the Board of Directors makes decisions on matters concerning important management issues, including the basic management policies, the Medium-Term Management Plan, the annual plan, the Basic Policy on Internal Control System, and investments and loans exceeding a certain amount. Moreover, in order to further strengthen the supervisory function of the Board of Directors, the Company has appointed five independent external

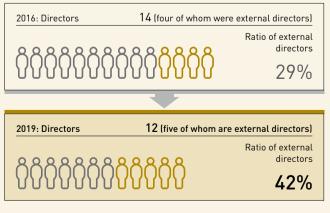
directors (including three Audit and Supervisory Committee members). Meetings of the Board of Directors are presided at by Chairman of the Board, who does not serve concurrently as an officer.

Risk Management Committee

Export Control Committee

Quality Committee

Evolution of the Board of Directors



Audit and Supervisory Committee

The Audit and Supervisory Committee audits and supervises the status of management by directors other than those who are Audit and Supervisory Committee members, and officers as an independent body. For such a purpose, Audit and Supervisory Committee members regularly attend meetings of the Board of Directors as well as important meetings such as the Executive Committee, and conducts audits and supervision over management and directors. In addition, to further enhance the independence and neutrality of the audit system, the Audit and Supervisory Committee members, including three independent external directors.

Nominating Committee

The Company has a Nominating Committee as a voluntary advisory body to the Board of Directors. External directors comprise a majority of the members, and an external director chairs the Committee.

The Nominating Committee primarily formulates criteria for the election and removal of the president and directors, nominates candidates, considers the composition of the Board of Directors, and oversees evaluation and assignment of officers so as to ensure that decisions on the election and removal of directors and officers are transparent and objective.

Compensation Committee

The Company has a Compensation Committee as a voluntary advisory body to the Board of Directors. External directors and external experts comprise a majority of its members, and an external director chairs the Committee. The Compensation Committee deliberates and makes proposals for policy regarding executive compensation as well as various related systems so as to ensure objectivity, transparency, and linkage with performance in the process of determining executive compensation.

Executive Committee

The Executive Committee, as the highest decision-making body of management, swiftly and decisively makes decisions on individual major management issues delegated by the Board of Directors, in accordance with basic management and other policies, as determined by the Board of Directors.

External Directors

In the appointment of its external directors, the Company attaches importance to ensuring their independence. Nikon appoints external director candidates from among those with a wealth of knowledge and experience as executives of other companies or with expertise and experience as specialists such as attorneys and certified public accountants, and who are qualified to take part in the management supervision function from a fair and objective standpoint independent of management.

Criteria for Determining Independence of External Directors

In addition to the criteria for external directors under the Companies Act, the Company judges an external director candidate to be independent if he/she does not fall under any of the following criteria.

- a) The candidate serves or served the Group in the past.
- b) The candidate is a "major client or supplier*" of the Company or an executive thereof.
- c) The candidate is a major shareholder of the Company or an executive of said major shareholder.
- d) The candidate served in the past at a company whose directors are concurrently serving as external directors of the Company and vice versa.
- e) The candidate is a person who belongs to a company or organization that receives a donation from the Company, or a person who served in the past at such a company or organization.
- f) The candidate's relative within the second degree of kinship serves as an important executive of a "major client or supplier" of the Group or the Company.

 \ast "Major client or supplier" refers to a client or supplier that falls into either of the following.

- A client or supplier with whom the Company has a transaction that falls into the following, in any of the past three years
 - a party that receives payment from the Company equivalent to 2% of the party's consolidated net sales or ¥100.0 million, whichever is greater
 a party that makes payments to the Company equivalent to 2% of the
 - Company's consolidated net sales or ¥100.0 million, whichever is greater

(2) A consultant, an accounting professional, or a legal professional who receives compensation from the Company in excess of ¥10.0 million per year (average over the past three fiscal years)

Reasons for Appointment

Reasons for Appointment of External Director, except Audit and Supervisory Committee Members

| Name | Reasons for Appointment |
|--------------|--|
| Akio Negishi | Akio Negishi serves as President, Representative Executive Officer of Meiji Yasuda Life Insurance Company, and possesses many years of management experience and exceptional knowledge, and we believe that he will be able to contribute to our management overall from a big-picture perspective. |
| Shiro Hiruta | Shiro Hiruta served as Representative Director of Asahi Kasei Corporation and other important positions, and possesses long years of management experience and outstanding insight, and we believe that he will be able to contribute to the Company's overall management from a big-picture perspective. He also meets the independence criteria set by the Company, and we believe that he will be able to serve in a management supervisory function from an independent, fair and objective position as External Director. |

| 54 | INTRODUCTION | BUSINESS STRATEGY | SPECIAL FEATURE | BUSINESS PERFORMANCE | SUSTAINABILITY | FINANCIAL AND CORPORATE DATA |
|----|--------------|-------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| | | | | | | |

Reasons for Appointment of External Directors who are Audit and Supervisory Committee Members

| Name | Reasons for Appointment |
|-------------------|--|
| Haruya Uehara | Haruya Uehara has a career as Representative Director of Mitsubishi UFJ Trust and Banking Corporation and possesses long years of management experience and outstanding insight, and we believe that he will be able to contribute to securing the soundness and appropriateness of the management, as well as to increasing transparency. |
| Hiroshi Hataguchi | Hiroshi Hataguchi has expertise and experience concerning compliance, etc. as an attorney at law, and we believe that he will be able to contribute to securing the soundness and appropriateness of the management, as well as to increasing transparency. |
| Kunio Ishihara | Kunio Ishihara has a career as Representative Director of Tokio Marine & Nichido Fire Insurance Co., Ltd., etc. and possesses long years of management experience and outstanding insight, and we believe that he will be able to contribute to securing the soundness and appropriateness of the management, as well as to increasing transparency. |

Attendance at Meetings of the Board of Directors, and Audit and Supervisory Committee [Fiscal year ended March 31, 2019]

| Name | Category | Board of Directors | Audit and Supervisory Committee |
|-------------------|--|--------------------|---------------------------------|
| Akio Negishi | Director | 14 of 14 | _ |
| Haruya Uehara | Director (Audit and Supervisory Committee member) | 13 of 14 | 10 of 10 |
| Hiroshi Hataguchi | Director (Audit and Supervisory Committee member) | 14 of 14 | 10 of 10 |
| Kunio Ishihara | Director (Audit and Supervisory Committee member) | 13 of 14 | 8 of 10 |

Evaluation of the Board of Directors' Effectiveness

Nikon asks a third-party organization to analyze and evaluate the effectiveness of its Board of Directors in order to further improve its functions.

The efforts to address issues identified through the previous evaluation (for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2018) as well as the issues identified in this evaluation (for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019) and the future responses are outlined below.

| Evaluation Method | A third-party organization conducted a survey and individual interviews of all directors on general matters related to the Board of Directors, its composition, prior preparations, and details of deliberations, among others, to evaluate Board effectiveness and identify issues. Based on the evaluation results, discussions were held at a meeting of the Board of Directors on how to improve its functions. |
|---|--|
| Evaluation Results | <summary></summary> Certain progress has been observed with regard to "comprehensive restructuring and realization of growth strategies," such as increasing the opportunities for discussion at meetings of the Board of Directors. At the same time, there is room for improvement in efforts to address other issues identified in the fiscal year ended March 31, 2018, while the governance system needs to be further strengthened. < < |
| Main Issues Identified in This Evaluation and Future Response | Initiate governance reforms Establishment of Nominating Committee in May 2019 and commencement of activities Strengthen supervisory functions of independent external directors Further strengthening of the supervisory function of the Board of Directors, including review of composition of independent external directors Strengthen secretariat function of the Board of Directors Provision of support aimed at enhancement of deliberations of the Board of Directors through stronger collaboration between the secretariat and executive departments |

Taking into account the issues raised by this evaluation, Nikon plans to continue implementing measures to further enhance Board effectiveness going forward.

Compensation of Directors and Officers

Compensation for Directors (Fiscal year ended March 31, 2019)

| | Fixed com | pensation | Performance-based compensation | | Stock compensation | | Total | | |
|---|----------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| Category | Fixed monthly | d monthly compensation | | Bonuses | | Subscription rights to shares | | | |
| | Number of persons | Amount of compensation | Number of persons | Amount of compensation | Number of persons | Amount of compensation | Number of persons | Amount of compensation | |
| Directors other than those who are Audit and Supervisory Committee members (of whom, external directors) | 6 (1) | ¥253 million (¥13 million) | 5 (—) | ¥133 million (—) | 5 (—) | ¥85 million (—) | 6 (1) | ¥472 million (¥13 million) | |
| Directors who are Audit and Supervisory Committee members (of whom, external directors) | 6 (3) | ¥93 million (¥40 million) | _ | _ | _ | _ | 6 (3) | ¥93 million (¥40 million) | |
| Total | 12 | ¥346 million | 5 | ¥133 million | 5 | ¥85 million | 12 | ¥564 million | |

* The above number of directors who are Audit and Supervisory Committee members includes one director who is an Audit and Supervisory Committee member (none of whom are external directors) who retired at the conclusion of the 154th Annual General Shareholders' Meeting held on June 28, 2018. Furthermore, the compensation for the retired director is included in the amount of compensation listed above. * The amount of subscription rights to shares granted as stock-related compensation shown above indicates the amount of compensation, etc., concerning subscription rights to shares granted to directors other than those who are Audit and Supervisory Committee members (excluding non-executive directors) recorded as expenses during the fiscal year.

Compensation System

| Basic Policies on Compensation | Executive compensation will be determined to satisfy the following basic criteria. Executive compensation should motivate executives to sustainably improve corporate and shareholder value, as well as enhance their willingness and morale. Executive compensation should help keep, cultivate, and reward excellent personnel. The decision-making process for the compensation system should be objective and transparent. |
|---|--|
| Compensation System and Performance-based Structure | a) The compensation system for executive directors and officers is comprised of the following items. The distribution ratio for compensation is determined by changing the proportion of performance-based compensation and stock compensation to fixed compensation according to position and duties. <fixed compensation=""> Fixed monthly compensation This monetary compensation is not based on performance. </fixed> <performance-based compensation=""> Bonuses This monetary compensation is based on the degree of accomplishment and qualitative assessment of the capital efficiency and profitability of the Group as a whole and departments in charge on a single-year basis, and is determined within the range of 0% to 200% of the standard payment. Performance-based stock remuneration Stock compensation is determined within the range of 0% to 150% in accordance with achievement of the Company's overall capital efficiency and other financial performance indicators, in the final fiscal year of the Medium-Term Management Plan to be resolved every three fiscal years, with the aims of sharing value with shareholders and enhancing willingness and morale for improving medium- to long-term performance. </performance-based> <stock compensation=""> Subscription rights to shares are granted as stock-related compensation Subscription rights to shares are granted with the aims of sharing value with shareholders and enhancing willingness and morale for improving long-term performance, within the range not exceeding 5% of the share dilution ratio. </stock> b) The compensation system for non-executive directors consists only of fixed compensation ("fixed monthly compensation.") |
| Method for Determining Compensation Level and Amount | The Compensation Committee discusses and advises on related systems in order to determine the level and system appropriate to the duties on account of compensation levels of major Japanese companies that globally develop their businesses so as to determine the compensation amount consistent with the performance of the Group and its business scale. The Compensation Committee also considers the formulation and establishment of policy for compensation for directors and deliberates on the specific method of calculation. Based on the results of those deliberations, the compensation for directors other than members of the Audit and Supervisory Committee is determined by resolution of the Board of Directors, and the compensation for directors who are members of the Audit and Supervisory Committee is determined by consultation with the directors who are members of the Audit and Supervisory Committee. |

Number of Women and Non-Japanese Appointed as Nikon Group Directors / Officers and Corporate Auditors (As of March 31, 2019)

officers and corporate Additors (As of Match 31, 2017)

| Nikon Corporation | Number of women: 0 | Number of non-Japanese: 0 |
|----------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|
| Group companies* | Number of women: 3 | Number of non-Japanese: 28 |

* Cases of concurrent posts are counted as one individual. For overseas Group companies, all local positions equivalent to director, officer and corporate auditor are included in the total.

Internal Auditing

Nikon has designed systems for enabling the Internal Audit Department to fully perform its functions, including securing the independence from operational divisions.

Based on the annual audit plan reported to the Executive Committee and the Board of Directors subsequent to the President's approval, the Internal Audit Department audits whether or not each division conducts their operations in accordance with laws and regulations and internal rules, manages risks adequately, and so on to evaluate the appropriateness of the internal control systems and implemented operations at the Nikon Group (including non-consolidated subsidiaries), and presents them with proposals for improvements.

Furthermore, the Internal Audit Department conducts the assessments of the company to be made for the Internal Control Report System specified by the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act (J-SOX), and also evaluates the effectiveness of the internal control system from the standpoint of observing the Companies Act.

Internal audit sections established at regional holding companies in Europe (the Netherlands), the Americas (the United States), and the Asia and Oceania region (Hong Kong) conduct audit engagements and J-SOX evaluations for subsidiaries in each region from perspectives independent of business operations. The Internal Audit Department of Nikon Corporation supervises these internal audit activities to be conducted at each internal audit section to strive for performing effective audits on a global scale.

All of the internal audit results are reported to the president and the directors concerned, and follow-ups are implemented with proper timing. Also, an overview of annual audit activities is reported to the Executive Committee and the Board of Directors.

Internal audit results are also shared with the Audit and Supervisory Committee, and regularly scheduled meetings are held between the Internal Audit Department and the Audit and Supervisory Committee to ensure their close cooperation.

Risk Management

To properly respond to risks that might critically impact corporate management, the Nikon Group has set up the Risk Management Committee, which is chaired by the officer responsible for risk management, as a supervisory body of risk management. The Risk Management Committee supervises risks overall, and specialist subcommittees are in charge of risks requiring specialized support and handle detailed matters. Business-specific risks are tackled at the respective business division level.

The Nikon Group conducts risk identification surveys to gain an overall insight into the risks potentially affecting the Group. In the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019, risk identification surveys were administered to individuals ranked general manager or higher at Nikon Corporation as well as to the presidents of domestic and overseas Group companies. The responses to these surveys were aggregated, and a risk assessment was then conducted to identify, analyze, and evaluate risks from a Companywide perspective. Based on the results of the risk assessment, risk maps that show the level of influence and probability of each risk were prepared. These risk maps were used to identify risks on a Companywide basis, by business unit, and in terms of changes over the past five years, and were reported to the Risk Management Committee.

The risk map and certain other report materials submitted to the Risk Management Committee were relayed to the surveyed divisions via the secretariat to share Companywide understanding regarding risks.

Taxation

Taxes are crucial to the development of local communities. Accordingly, appropriate tax payments are an important social responsibility for companies.

The Nikon Code of Conduct states that the Nikon Group shall act in a manner that is congruent with relevant tax laws and regulations and engage in sincere dialogue with tax authorities. In addition, we established the Nikon Global Tax Policy in March 2019 in order to improve tax compliance and reinforce governance.

Based on this policy, the Nikon Group practices tax compliance in line with its management policies along with tax management that is uniform on a Groupwide basis. We also endeavor to respond appropriately to changes in conditions and tax risks pertaining to tax governance in Japan and overseas.

TOPIC Corporate Governance Enhancements Following the Restructuring

- Increase in ratio of external directors and diversity of the Board of Directors
- Separation of representative director and chairman of the Board from executive team
- Establishment of Nominating Committee
- Appointment of external directors as chairpersons of Nominating Committee and Compensation Committee
- Evaluation of the effectiveness of the Board of Directors

SUSTAINABILITY

By establishing corporate governance structures for improving its corporate value, the Nikon Group will continue to evolve while contributing to society.

> Kazuo Ushida Representative Director Chairman of the Board

Enhancing Corporate Governance

In April 2019, I passed the torch to Toshikazu Umatate, the new president, so that I could dedicate myself to the role of chairman of the Board, thereby establishing a clear divide between the execution and oversight arms of management. In my new capacity, I enhance corporate governance by leading brisk discussions at meetings of the Board of Directors while maintaining an appropriate sense of tension between executive officers and directors.

I also recognize that establishing firm corporate governance structures is an important task. We have implemented various initiatives in this regard, including increasing the ratio of external directors and appointing a more diverse range of external directors. We also established the new Nominating Committee in May 2019 and appointed external directors to chair this committee as well as the Compensation Committee. The formulation of a succession plan for the president is also an important task. We intend to have in-depth discussions on this matter with the Nominating Committee. There is no goal line for corporate governance. Rather, we must maintain a constant understanding of the issues we face in order to implement ongoing reinforcements to our corporate governance structures. We continue to implement steady and effective initiatives for our corporate governance.

Support for Growth Strategies by the Board of Directors

The most important management task for Nikon is to advance the growth strategies described in its new Medium-Term Management Plan. The Board of Directors is required to exert its utmost effort to ensure the success of these growth strategies. Shiro Hiruta, the newest external director, has experience driving the development of both new and existing businesses at Asahi Kasei Corporation as its president. I believe that this experience makes him an ideal external director to provide advice on how Nikon should proceed with its growth strategies. By drawing out the diverse insight of the external directors, I will support President Umatate on the two fronts of cultivating new businesses and enhancing existing businesses.

To Be a Group Indispensable to the World

Nikon is a company that has continued to contribute to society and to humanity by supplying products and services in accordance with its corporate philosophy of "Trustworthiness and Creativity." The Company has proceeded to evolve its core opto-electronics and precision technologies for more than a century. In a supervisory role, I will assist in the development of corporate foundations that will enable Nikon to continue to exercise its corporate philosophy over the next century by fully leveraging its core technologies and responding flexibly to changes. It is only natural for a company to pursue profit. Given this fact, we must keep in mind the purpose of Nikon's existence and how we will realize contributions to society. Furthermore, I recognize that another important function of corporate governance is to cultivate a corporate culture that allows all employees to pursue sustainable improvements in corporate value based on a shared vision. As we progress into the future, I will support the Nikon Group to evolve into an entity that can continue contributing to society by enhancing corporate governance.

EATURE BUSINESS

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE SUSTAINABILITY

FINANCIAL AND

Interviews with External Directors

I will contribute to sustainable improvements in corporate value by overseeing the corporate governance structure for future growth.

> Hiroshi Hataguchi External Director Audit and Supervisory Committee Member



What do you see in your role as an external director of Nikon Corporation?

As an attorney at law, I have built a career specializing in corporate legal affairs and engaging in work related to corporate law, contracts, and compliance. It was in 2011 when I received an offer to become a corporate auditor of Nikon. The job of an attorney often involves post-fact checks, making it highly relatable to the duties of a corporate auditor. Realizing that I would be able to effectively capitalize on my experience thus far as a corporate auditor, I accepted Nikon's offer.

Today, I am concurrently an external director and an Audit and Supervisory Committee member. I see my role in this position as being to provide behind-the-scenes support. My responsibility is thus to perform audits and provide oversight from the perspective of reinforcing foundations including corporate governance. Together with the other external directors, I will seek to help fortify Nikon's corporate governance structure by calling upon my expertise to fulfill these duties.

What is your opinion about the atmosphere of the Meetings of the Board of Directors?

I think meetings of the Board of Directors have a very good atmosphere. Discussions at Board meetings are vigorous and the atmosphere is conducive to freely voicing opinions. For example, the other external directors have experience as company presidents, and I see them offering accurate input from a manager's perspective. Input from internal directors is also well received and discussed, making for an excellent atmosphere. With Shiro Hiruta, a new member of the Board, I look forward to even more vigorous discussion.

The importance of corporate governance has become higher, and it is crucial to ensure that governance initiatives do not stop at the formulaic level of developing frameworks. Frameworks are, of course, important. However, the quality of discussions based on the capacities of directors, their diversity and specialties, is much more important. From this perspective, I think I can say that Nikon's corporate governance structure is effective.

How would you evaluate the results of the restructuring?

The series of restructuring initiatives was prefaced on management's accurate assessment of the threats to Nikon's future and the need to address these issues at an early stage. The successes of these initiatives are apparent. However, in all honesty, I believe that management must do more to better communicate the true meaning of the restructuring to all employees. There is also a need for members of the Audit and Supervisory Committee to continue audits and supervision with regard to whether or not the strain caused by the head count optimization has disappeared.

Nikon is, fundamentally, a manufacturer. As such, there are many employees that joined the Company out of a love for manufacturing. For this reason, it is important that Nikon always be a company at which these employees are able to exercise their talents to create quality products and where they are able to remain motivated to make products that benefit society.

Furthermore, the Company has been revising its human resource systems to build frameworks for heightening employee motivation. I intend to continue checking such efforts to ensure that they are functioning properly.

What are your thoughts regarding the evaluations being performed on the effectiveness of the Board of Directors?

I think it is very meaningful to get third-party evaluations of our performance. However, I see room to improve the questions of the survey administered by the third-party evaluation firm so that it can better contribute to higher levels of effectiveness.

What are important points for the implementation of growth strategies?

ROE and ROIC are important management indicators. Nevertheless, the effective implementation of Nikon's growth strategies will require management to adopt and commit to a medium- to long-term perspective, rather than becoming overly preoccupied with short-term results.

Achieving growth will also necessitate that management takes risks. When engaging in new initiatives, it is important to perform risk analysis ahead of time and to prepare for a certain degree of failure in these undertakings. When a failure does occur, however, management must make sure to determine the reason behind the failure in order to ensure that it is not repeated. It is therefore crucial to develop policies and structures that will allow the Company to overcome failures and advance toward success. As an external director, I am committed to assisting in this process.

What is your opinion regarding the legal risks facing Nikon?

As a manufacturer, one major legal risk for Nikon is infringing the patents of other parties. This is an unavoidable risk for a company that possesses unique technologies. Optical products and precision machinery employ an incredibly wide range of technologies. As Nikon seeks to develop new products while avoiding infringements of the patents of others, it is always faced with the risk of accidentally violating such rights. I think that Nikon has conducted product development with an effective intellectual property protection system in place. If the Company continues to maintain and reinforce this system going forward, it is unlikely that a significant risk will materialize.

In closing, please give a message for Nikon's stakeholders.

Nikon is a company that has always aspired to conduct manufacturing with high levels of performance and quality that its competitors cannot mimic. Even faced with the current volatile operating environment, I am confident that Nikon's team is capable of utilizing the assets accumulated to date to create unprecedented value. I continue to contribute to the growth of Nikon's corporate value as an external director.



BUSINESS

CORPORATE SUS

FINANCIAL AND

I will support Nikon as it leverages its strengths as a Japanese company to respond to the changes brought about by the new era.

> Kunio Ishihara External Director Audit and Supervisory Committee Member



What do you see in your role as an external director of Nikon Corporation?

In the past, I experienced the execution side of operations as the president of a company and the oversight side of operations as the chairman of a company. In both of these roles, I placed emphasis on the importance of thoroughly examining how the company exists in society and what society expects of it. The most basic duty of a manager is to satisfy shareholders and investors through ongoing profit growth. The other important duties to be addressed are to provide the maximum value to customers and to make employees feel happy working at that company. Fulfilling these duties will create the driving force behind a company. On top of that, a manager should determine the extent to which the company is contributing to the resolution of various social issues through its business activities. A manager is responsible for all of these duties, each as important as the last. My management philosophy sees no conflicts of interest in aspiring to carry out each of these duties.

At meetings of the Board of Directors, I supervise management from the perspective of whether Nikon is living up to the expectations of stakeholders based on this philosophy. In addition to my role as an external director, I am an Audit and Supervisory Committee member. In this capacity, I visit factories and other frontline sites to confirm firsthand that the Company's management policies are being adhered to on the front lines of operations. By performing audits, supervising, and voicing opinions from this perspective, I am fulfilling my role in providing checks and balances on management.

What is your opinion regarding the restructuring?

Nikon feels proud in its capabilities as a manufacturer and deems it fair to be a leading company in the optics and precision fields. This sense of pride is laudable. However, I cannot deny that Nikon is slightly behind the times when it comes to addressing changes in markets, customer needs, and society. The possibility of conducting a restructuring was discussed with this framing, and the final decision was made amid feelings of anxiety, which were shared by the external directors. Nonetheless, the act of embarking on a journey of proactive restructuring measures while the Company had a sound financial base brought with it successes in the forms of improved profitability and enhanced management DNA.

Still, I believe that this journey has no end; constant reform is necessary if a company is to continue growing.

What are your thoughts concerning Nikon's growth strategies?

If Nikon is to effectively enact its growth strategies, it needs to carefully monitor the market and respond swiftly to any changes with agile and dynamic action. An important theme in this approach is determining how to allocate resources on a Companywide basis. This is a theme warranting Companywide discussion.

Meanwhile, a crucial aspect of growth strategies is to heighten company's core values while creating value through provision what customers embrace. The new Medium-Term Management Plan delineates the dynamic goal of creating new value by investing resources in priority areas projected to see long-term growth, including digital manufacturing and robotics. I suspect that M&A and alliances with start-up companies will be a part of this process. Risk management will also be vital to the progress of growth strategies, and this is an area in which we, as members of the Audit and Supervisory Committee, will need to effectively exercise our audit and supervisory functions.

How do you view Nikon's corporate governance structure?

Every company has its own history, and the corporate culture and strengths forged over the course of that history are invaluable assets supporting the growth of the company. Japan is an unique country where a number of companies with histories of more than a century, such as Nikon, exist, and the traditional business value of working for the good of the seller, the buyer, and society is a great aspect of Japan's rich business culture. I believe it will be of utmost importance for Japanese companies to be able to flexibly adapt those aspects of their businesses that need to change with the times while continuing to value the good aspects of Japan's business culture. It is thus vital for corporate governance structures to be monitored to ensure that they are able to support such an approach.

A recent change to Nikon's corporate governance was the establishment of the Nominating Committee. In my position as the chairperson of this committee, I am charged with the massive responsibility of broadening and enhancing the base of human resources who will carry vital roles at Nikon in the future. I believe it is important for Nikon to provide opportunities to its various human resources, and to watch over them as they approach those opportunities.

In closing, please give a message for Nikon's stakeholders.

When serving as a company president in the past, an employee once asked me what the dream of the company was. My response was that the dream of the company is the collective formed by the dreams of all of its employees, and this is why it is so important for every employee to have a dream. I therefore want Nikon to be a company at which the president and employees alike speak of their big dreams for the Company, and where efforts are made to realize those dreams. It is my desire to support Nikon in becoming such a company, sometimes voicing opinions in opposition to its actions, and sharing the inspiration and passion exerted on this path. I am sure that such dedication will steer Nikon in a better direction. At the same time, I hope that shareholders and investors will have a caring yet discerning eye as they watch Nikon work toward the medium- to long-term growth it envisions. As an external director, I am committed to doing what I can to contribute to corporate governance at Nikon to ensure that it lives up to the expectations of society.



BUSINESS PERFORMANCE CORPORATE

SUSTAINABILITY

FINANCIAL AND

Management Resources That Support Nikon's Value Creation

Nikon's Management Resources

By providing value to society with products and services supported by and created with its various management resources, the Nikon Group has a long history of practicing its corporate philosophy of "Trustworthiness and Creativity." We will further enhance the management resources that support Nikon's value creation to accomplish our goal of becoming a "Leading Company in Precision and Optics."

Financial Capital



To ensure sustainable and stable business activities, it is essential for us to utilize the capital entrusted to us by shareholders, the profit gained through business activities, and funds procured through borrowings in a balanced, efficient, and effective manner. Nikon is turning its attention to decisive investments in mediumto long-term improvements in enterprise value while maintaining its focus on financial health.



As a manufacturer, monodzukuri (manufacturing) is the essence of business activities for Nikon. By integrating Groupwide manufacturing activities on a cross-business basis, the Company has established a monodzukuri structure through digital manufacturing. We are taking steps to apply existing technologies to new fields, embrace new development themes, and realize drastic improvements to productivity. A broad scope has been defined for these activities, encompassing production systems, monodzukuri technology, procurement, and quality management.



Patents, trademarks, and other intellectual assets are vital to the competitiveness and prosperity of Nikon's business. We therefore acquire, maintain, and utilize these assets in a strategic and lawful manner. In regard to the strength of our technologies, we will advance R&D activities in a wide range of fields based on our optoelectronics and precision technologies to develop state-of-the-art technologies and maintain our technological edge. We continue to focus on recruitment and cultivation of the human resources necessary for these activities.

| Net Cash Fiscal year ended March 31, 2019 ¥282.1 billion | Capital Expenditures Fiscal year ended March 31, 2019 ¥24,938 million |
|--|--|
| | TZH, / JO million |
| Ratio of Equity Attributable to Owners of the Parent to Total Assets ("Equity ratio" under Japanese GAAP) Fiscal year ended March 31, 2019 54.3% | Quality Management Fiscal year ended March 31, 2019 Serious product accidents related to safety* * Based on the definition of serious product accidents used in the Consumer Product Safety Act. |
| Credit Ratings Japan Credit Rating Agency, Ltd. (JCR) A+ Rating and Investment Information, Inc. (R&I) A | |

| Ratio of R&D Expendit | tures to Revenue |
|--|---|
| Fiscal year ended March 31, 2015 (Japanese GAAP) | Fiscal year ended March 31, 2019 (IFRS) |
| 7.8% | 9.0 % |
| Intellectual Properties | s |
| | 2018 |
| Disclosed patent applications in Japan | 667 |
| Patent registrations | 231 |

Patent registrations in the United States

Sophisticated Technical Skills Qualifications

(As of June 30, 2019)

Number of employees who have acquired national technical skills qualifications

1,159

Human Capital



A corporate culture encouraging bold action geared toward creating new corporate value is imperative for Nikon's sustainable growth. We aspire to provide workplace environments in which diverse employees can fully exercise their ambitions and talents. To this end, the Company has adopted impartial, performance-based systems for employee evaluation and treatment and supports employees in pursuing selfdirected career planning and skills development.



Nikon views its business partners as just that: partners that help raise the value it provides to society. We therefore form strategic partnerships with other companies as well as with universities, government agencies, and various other organizations. In addition, communication with stakeholders, including customers and shareholders, is utilized to improve management and business activities, and to enhance the trustworthiness of Nikon.

Natural Capital



Nikon's business entails utilizing finite natural resources to manufacture and sell products. For this reason, we have formulated the Nikon Long-Term Environmental Vision with three pillars deemed important to our business activities: a low-carbon society, a resource circulating society, and a healthy and environmentally safe society. In order to contribute to the realization of a resource circulating society, we are pursuing reductions in environmental impacts throughout product lifecycles beginning with the planning phase. In addition, Nikon is striving to reduce waste and raise resource recycling rates in its business activities.

| | CO ₂ Emissions from Energy Consumption |
|-----|--|
| 19) | Fiscal year ended March 31, 2015Fiscal year ended March 31, 2019 |
| es | 243 thousand t-CO ₂ |
| es | |
| | Waste, etc., Generation |
| | (Japan) |
| _ | Fiscal year ended March 31, 2015Fiscal year ended March 31, 2019 |
| es | 6,246 t 5,478 t |
| ns | |
| | Water Resources |
| | Fiscal year ended March 31, 2019 |
| | Water use |
| | 4,222 thousand m ³ |
|)19 | |
| | Water discharged |
| % | 3,455 thousand m ³ |
| 75 | |
| | Rate of Using FSC-Certified Paper in Product Catalogs |
| | (Japan) Fiscal year ended March 31, 2019 |
| 019 | 00 |
| es | 99% |
| | |





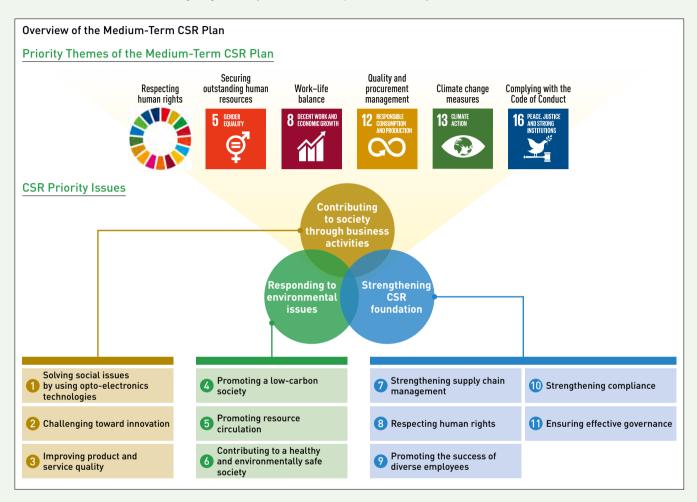
Shareholders and Institutional Investors with which Meetings Have Been Held Fiscal year ended March 31, 201 Total number 500 companie



SUSTAINABILITY

Strengthening Management Resources

By enacting its Medium-Term CSR Plan, the Nikon Group is endeavoring to strengthen its management resources and to build foundations for the ongoing development of society and the Group.



Medium-Term CSR Plan

Nikon's value creation cycle starts with the introduction of management resources. The Medium-Term CSR Plan established in May 2019 was designed to complement the Medium-Term Management Plan and guide efforts to strengthen our management resources and build business foundations.

The Nikon Group has identified 11 CSR Priority Issues falling within the three areas of "Contributing to society through business activities," "Responding to environmental issues," and "Strengthening CSR foundation." Initiatives in the area of "Responding to environmental issues" are linked to the Nikon Long-Term Environmental Vision, which was established in 2016. In the area of "Strengthening CSR foundation," we will continue to evolve the priority activities that have formed the foundation for our CSR management thus far. As for efforts for "Contributing to society through business activities," acting based on our vision, we aim to contribute to the resolution of social issues by leveraging Nikon's technological prowess centered on its opto-electronics and precision technologies.

The Medium-Term CSR Plan defines a vision for each of the CSR Priority Issues as well as yearly targets and medium-term targets for three years or more in the future, to be accomplished on our path toward realizing each vision. In addition, six themes with additional priority among those targets have been selected, and we have identified the link between these themes and the SDGs and are advancing proactive initiatives pertaining to the themes.

Priority Themes of the Medium-Term CSR Plan—Initiatives in the Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2019

Respecting Human Rights

Launch of the Nikon Human Rights Policy

Through its business activities, the Nikon Group is directly and indirectly involved in the human rights of a variety of stakeholders. Our stance, which emphasizes respect for the human rights of all people, is clearly enunciated in the Nikon Code of Conduct. Furthermore, we launched our Nikon Human Rights Policy in April 2019 in order to further outline our approach to addressing human rights issues related to our business activities based on the Code of Conduct.

The Nikon Human Rights Policy also sets out basic principles that we should follow for implementing practical procedures in line with United Nations Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights. The policy was developed through internal discussions with major relevant departments as well as by taking advice from external experts, and was approved by Nikon's Board of Directors.

Nikon Human Rights Policy (Outline)

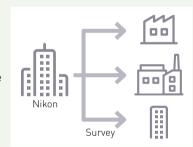
- 1. Commitment to respect human rights
- 2. Conducting human rights due diligence
- 3. Human rights issues particularly relevant to our business Prohibition of forced labor and child labor, elimination of discrimination and harassment, occupational health and safety, freedom of association and the right to collective bargaining, working hours and wages, right to privacy, and human rights issues in the supply chain

Group Monitoring Surveys on Human Rights and Labor Issues

The Nikon Group conducts human rights and labor monitoring surveys within the Group at the end of each fiscal year. In the survey, we check whether there have been practices that heighten the risk of human rights and labor issues as well as data concerning occupational safety, etc. We take measures for correction or for preventing recurrence if necessary. In recent years, growing attention has been paid to the issue of slave labor involving foreign technical interns in Japan and migrant workers in Asian countries outside Japan. In response, as part of Group monitoring surveys above, the Nikon Group has sought to confirm the current status of foreign technical intern and migrant workers. In the survey for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019, we did not identify any actions that may considered risks.

In addition, Nikon joined the Responsible Business Alliance (RBA) in May 2018. Since then, we have been

implementing selfassessments at manufacturing sites and manufacturing companies in the Nikon Group to verify whether they are in conformity with the RBA Code of Conduct.



4. Approval

Securing Outstanding Human Resources

Human Resource Development

The Nikon Group supports employees in pursuing selfdirected career planning and skills development, and implements training and educational programs linked to the human resource systems of specific Group companies.

Nikon Corporation offers a wide variety of education opportunities for acquiring skills and knowledge with the aim of providing assistance to individuals seeking to heighten their employability. We are also enhancing our management team through measures such as training for individuals new to management to help them understand their expected role. Furthermore, selective training programs are instituted for the purpose of systematically cultivating management staff and quickly developing future leaders who can guide the Company going forward.

In the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019, training and educational programs for all employees included 257 training courses held by dedicated education divisions. These training courses were attended by an aggregate total of 4,667 employees.

Employees of Group companies in Japan are able to join in training sessions held by Nikon Corporation.

Women in the Workplace

The Nikon Group conducts the same hiring and treatment of employees regardless of gender. However, we recognize that women represent a very small portion of employees and managers in Japan. To address this issue, Nikon Corporation has established an action plan and numerical targets, based on which it is promoting the empowerment of female employees. For example, the Company participates in several joint job fairs for women and also holds events such as informal gatherings with its female engineers with the aim of increasing the ratio of women hired in regular recruitment drives. In addition, we have introduced a mentor system as well as self-fulfillment training for female employees.

The creation of workplace environments and career devel-

opment support systems that empower female employees will continue to be a focus of the Nikon Group going forward.

Self-fulfillment training lecturer and participants



Work-Life Balance

Childcare and Long-Term Care Support

The Nikon Group wants its employees to feel motivated in their work and to be able to maintain a good work–life balance. One facet of our efforts with this regard is to support employees in finding a good balance between their work and childcare or long-term care of family members.

Nikon Corporation offers systems including childcare leave for employees, which are available until their child reaches the age of two, as well as staggered working hours, shortened working hours, short-term flextime, and per-hour basis leave acquisition for childcare or long-term care purposes.

Nikon introduced an entry system to provide opportunities to rejoin the Company for former employees with specialized skills or extensive work experience who left the Company for child care, family care, a spouse's job transfer, or other unavoidable reasons.

Meanwhile, Group manufacturing companies Nikon (Thailand) Co., Ltd., and Nikon Lao Co., Ltd., which have particularly high ratios of female employees, are taking steps to ensure that employees can work with peace of mind even when preg-

nant. Examples of these steps include adjustments to work duties, locations, or hours and other measures for creating a workplace environment that does not place undue burden on such employees.



Workplace environment offering peace of mind to pregnant employees (Nikon Lao Co., Ltd.)

Quality and Procurement Management

Small Group Activities

The Nikon Group believes it is essential that each and every employee holds a sense of awareness and that they look for ways to make improvements in their daily work in order to ensure a high level of quality for products and services. Because of this, Nikon has been promoting small group activities since 1979. These types of activities have continued for many years and have become embedded within the Nikon Group. In the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019, about 900 groups and 6,800 people engaged in such activities at the Nikon Group inside and outside of Japan. Furthermore, every year in July the Nikon Group holds Selective Small Group Activity Presentation Meetings presided over by the Company president, where the best activity groups from each region get together to talk and educate each other. In 2018, more than

130 employees participated in these meetings, giving some wonderful presentations and presenting ideas to improve activities at each workplace.



Small group activity presentation meeting (Nikon (Thailand) Co., Ltd.)

Working Hour Reduction Initiatives

CORPORATE

The Nikon Group is implementing initiatives to reduce employee working hours.

In the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019, Nikon carried out a number of initiatives after establishing the specific numerical targets of reducing the number of employees who work excessive overtime, more than 60 hours per month (on an average monthly basis), to zero and ensuring at least 70% of annual paid leave days are taken by employees. Both of these targets were accomplished.

Countermeasures against long working hours

- Cooling system which intended to prevent certain individuals from taking on excessive overtime work
- Thoroughly implemented health exams covering excessive overtime work
- Held interviews with workplaces that have long working hours and provided instructions for improvement

Encouragement to take annual paid leave

- Established the Companywide annual paid leave
- Established days encouraged for taking annual paid leave (days in between holidays)
- Established system for systematically taking five days of annual paid leave
- Pushed supervisors and employees who take few days of annual paid leave to take annual paid leave

Other initiatives to reduce working hours

- Introduced flextime work
- Required applying in advance for overtime
- Established no overtime day

Promotion of CSR Procurement

With the globalization of corporate activities, social issues in the supply chain, such as human rights, labor safety, and the environment, are growing and intensifying. The Nikon Group recognizes the importance of corporate responsibility in the supply chain and promotes responsible supply chain management.

To this end, we have established the Nikon CSR Procurement Standards in accordance with the RBA Code of Conduct. Each year, CSR surveys are administered to approximately 200 procurement partners to confirm compliance with these standards. The roughly 600 partners that account for 80% of transaction volume have been identified as the first wave of targets for surveys. Audits are conducted and improvement support is provided to those procurement partners that are deemed to be at a particularly high level of urgency and risk.

In the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019, the rate of compliance with the Nikon CSR Procurement Standards expected of procurement partners was set at more than 65%. Improvement support will be provided to ensure that all procurement partners clear this level. New procurement partners will also be expected to achieve this level of compliance.

BUSINESS

SUSTAINABILITY

Climate Change Measures

Environmental Strategies for Reducing Carbon Emissions

The Nikon Group has established a medium-term goal of realizing a reduction in CO₂ emissions across its supply chain of 26% in comparison with the fiscal year ended March 31, 2014, by 2030, and initiatives are being advanced to accomplish this goal. More than 80% of all greenhouse gas emissions across the entirety of Nikon's supply chains comprise purchased products and services, the use of products sold, and other sources. For this reason, Nikon is pursuing reductions in carbon emissions by focusing on making smaller, lighter, and more energy-efficient products to create products that are even friendlier to the environment. In addition, we request that our procurement partners set CO₂ emissions reduction targets. Progress toward these targets is con-

firmed by the Nikon Group to promote reductions in greenhouse gas emissions by these partners. With regard to reducing greenhouse gas emissions from production activities, we are mainly working on boosting the efficiency of production



Marks applied to Nikon products that have been certified as eco-friendly products based on the Company's proprietary environmental standards pertaining to metrics such as electricity consumption (marks have no connection to external environmental organizations)

and development processes using technology and on increasing our use of renewable energy.

TCFD Signing

As the effects of climate change manifest in increasingly frequent cases of abnormal weather, the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change issued a special report on the impacts of global warming of 1.5°C above pre-industrial levels, reconfirming the need for swifter and more innovative measures for combating climate change. Seeking to respond accurately to such international trends, Nikon expressed its support for the Task Force on Climate-related Financial Disclosures (TCFD) in November 2018. We respond to requests for disclosure of climate change-related information from stakeholders in order to play our part in realizing a low-carbon economy.

In addition, Nikon aims that its Science Based Targets will be validated, an international initiative that encourages companies to set science-based targets with the aim of keeping the average global temperature increase from pre-industrial times below 2°C. We have submitted a commitment letter to the Science Based Targets Initiative (SBTi) and are moving ahead with preparations.

Complying with the Code of Conduct

Global Code of Conduct Training

The Nikon Code of Conduct is a specific set of standards for appropriate, ethical conduct to be observed by employees in their daily work. This code was revised in January 2018 to serve as a unified standard for all Group companies around the world in order to respond to the contemporary expectations of global society with regard to human rights, taxation, import and export control, and social responsibility within supply chains. In the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019, education was provided for all Nikon Group employees through group training sessions and e-learning to help them adapt their behavior to comply with the revised code of conduct. A total of 23,865 employees inside and



outside of Japan, or 99.8% of all employees, completed the training. We will also provide training on the Nikon Code of Conduct to newly hired employees as part of their induction training program.

Training session at Nikon (Malaysia) Sdn. Bhd.

Reporting and Consulting System (Code of Conduct Hotline)

The Nikon Group has established a reporting and consulting system at all Group companies to respond to reports of violations or potential violations of the Nikon Code of Conduct. To encourage use of the system via multiple reporting channels, we have introduced external reporting contacts in addition to internal ones.

For each case brought for consultation through these reporting channels, we collect information from persons reporting and persons relevant to the matter to understand the matter objectively. We then work together with relevant departments to resolve the matter and perform follow-up as necessary. We treat each consultation case with the utmost care paid to respecting human rights, which includes keeping the matter in strict confidence, protecting privacy, respecting anonymity, and preventing any disadvantageous treatment for using the system. In the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019, 40 reports were received through the system in Japan and four reports were received outside Japan.

Diagram of the Code of Conduct Hotline in Japan



EATURE BUSINESS

CORPORATE

Management's Discussion and Analysis

Nikon Corporation and Consolidated Subsidiaries For the year ended March 31, 2019

Overview of the Fiscal Year Ended March 31, 2019

In the consolidated fiscal year ended March 31, 2019, the domestic economy continued its gradual recovery trend, showing signs of improvement in personal consumption and increased capital investment. In the global economy, the U.S. economy remained solid despite a temporary slowdown in personal consumption, and Europe was on a modest recovery trend. In addition, a moderate slowdown trend was seen in China.

Looking at conditions by business segment, in the Imaging Products Business, the digital camera-interchangeable lens type market and the compact digital camera market continued to shrink. In the Precision Equipment Business, capital investments were steady in the FPD-related field. Despite solid capital investments in the semiconductor-related field, investments slowed down in the latter half of the fiscal year. In the Healthcare Business, market conditions were solid in both the bioscience field and ophthalmic diagnosis field, especially overseas.

During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019, which was the final year of restructuring announced in November 2016, the Group tackled its remaining issues taking the post-restructuring period into consideration.

In specific, the Group promoted a shift to portfolio-based management, and strived to spread the understanding of ROE and ROIC, which the Group positioned as the management indicators that emphasize capital efficiency, to each organization and individual employee. Furthermore, the Group promoted the strengthening of its corporate governance structure, such as implementing improvements in order to address the issues that were identified through the evaluation of the Board of Directors' effectiveness, which were conducted by a third-party organization. In addition, the Group continued to carry out measures to enhance management DNA, such as reducing fixed costs. The Group also committed to the development of products with competitive advantages, focusing on the Group's core technologies of opto-electronics and precision.

As a result of the aforementioned measures, revenue for the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019 decreased by ¥8,418 million (1.2%) year on year to ¥708,660 million, operating profit increased by ¥26,417 million (47.0%) year on year to ¥82,653 million, profit before income taxes increased by ¥31,658 million (56.3%) year on year to ¥87,915 million, and profit attributable to owners of the parent increased by ¥31,741 million (91.3%) year on year to ¥66,513 million.

Revenue / Operating Profit



Profit Attributable to Owners of the Parent

Billions of yen



Profit (Loss) Analysis

Years ended March 31, 2018 and 2019

| | % of revenue | |
|---|--------------|--------|
| | 2018 | 2019 |
| Revenue | 100.0% | 100.0% |
| Cost of sales | (56.4) | (57.2) |
| Gross profit | 43.6 | 42.8 |
| SG&A expenses | (34.7) | (33.7) |
| Other income (expenses)—net | (1.1) | 2.5 |
| Operating profit | 7.8 | 11.7 |
| Finance income (cost)—net | 0.0 | 0.5 |
| Profit before income taxes | 7.8 | 12.4 |
| Income tax expenses | (3.0) | (3.0) |
| Profit for the year | 4.9 | 9.4 |
| Profit attributable to owners of the parent | 4.8 | 9.4 |

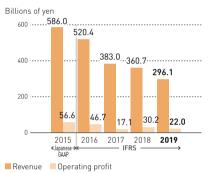
Note: Expenses, losses, and subtractive amounts are in parentheses.

Performance by Business Segment Imaging Products Business

For the digital camera-interchangeable lens type, sales of the D850, a digital SLR camera, were strong, and the Group made efforts to increase sales of the new Z 7 and Z 6 full-frame mirrorless cameras, which have earned favorable reviews. For the compact digital cameras, the Group focused on sales of high-value-added products such as the COOLPIX P1000, which is equipped with a 125x optical zoom lens. However, unit sales of both digital camera-interchangeable lens type and compact digital cameras fell amidst the shrinking market.

As a result, revenue for the Imaging Products Business decreased by 17.9% year on year to ¥296,169 million, and operating profit decreased by 27.0% year on year to ¥22,069 million.

Imaging Products Business



Precision Equipment Business

In the FPD lithography system field, although unit sales of equipment for mid-to-small size panels decreased, unit sales of equipment for large-size panels increased, resulting in substantial increases in revenue and profits.

In the semiconductor lithography system field, despite factors such as the postponement of sales of some systems to the fiscal year ending March 31, 2020, the business passed the break-even point for two consecutive fiscal years, owing to solid sales of ArF immersion scanners and ArF scanners, and further improvement of efficiency through the restructuring.

As a result, revenue for the Precision Equipment Business increased by 21.3% year on year to ¥274,540 million. In addition, operating profit increased by 53.1% year on year to ¥81,730 million, due to the rise of profit in the FPD lithography system field, as well as the effect of recording a settlement income regarding litigation over patents in the semiconductor lithography system field, which resulted in the substantial increase of profit in the business as a whole.

Precision Equipment Business Billions of yen



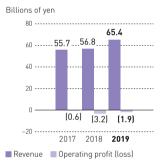
Healthcare Business

In the bioscience field, sales of biological microscopes increased, mainly overseas, and sales of ultra-widefield retinal imaging devices remained solid in the ophthalmic diagnosis field as well. Both fields recorded their highest sales ever.

Regarding the business as a whole, although strategic investments into the ophthalmic diagnosis field and the regenerative medicinerelated field were made as planned, profitability improved due to factors such as reductions of fixed costs.

As a result, revenue for the Healthcare Business increased by 15.2% year on year to ¥65,434 million, and operating loss of ¥1,937 million (operating loss of ¥3,263 million was recorded in the previous fiscal year) was recorded.

Healthcare Business



Industrial Metrology Business and Others

In the Industrial Metrology Business, profitability improved and profits increased, despite a decrease in revenue due to factors such as the transfer of the CMM (Coordinate Measuring Machines) Business as part of restructuring.

In the Customized Products Business, revenue for solid-state lasers and customized equipment increased.

In the Glass Business, revenue increased by continuously focusing on the sales promotion of photomask substrates for FPD and optical materials.

As a result, revenue for the Industrial Metrology and Others decreased by 1.0% year on year to ¥72,518 million, and operating profit increased by 38.0% year on year to ¥6,937 million.

Industrial Metrology Business and Others

Billions of yen



Revenue Operating profit

Business Climate and Issues for the Fiscal Year Ending March 31, 2020

Regarding future prospects of the business segments of the Group, in the Imaging Products Business, although the digital camerainterchangeable lens type market is expected to remain solid in the full-frame category, the market as a whole is forecast to continue to shrink, and the continuing shrinkage of the compact digital camera market is also expected. For the Precision Equipment Business, in the FPD-related field, although capital investments for mid-to-small size panels are expected to stabilize, capital investments for large-size panels are forecast to remain solid. In the semiconductor-related field, capital investments are expected to enter a temporary lull due to a slowdown in the semiconductor market. For the Healthcare Business, market conditions are expected to remain solid in the bioscience field. In the ophthalmic diagnosis field, the retinal diagnostic imaging equipment market is forecast to remain solid, mainly overseas.

During the year ending March 31, 2020, the Group will strive to establish a foundation for growing enterprise value sustainably, by generating new core pillars of profit and improving the profitability of existing businesses under the new Medium-Term Management Plan.

In order to generate new core pillars of profit, the Group will aim to develop new markets in *monodzukuri* (manufacturing) field by focusing on the Material Processing Business, an area in which high precision stage control, non-contact 3D metrology, and optics application technologies cultivated in its existing businesses can be utilized, and is also an area that has potential for market growth. Furthermore, the Group will nurture new businesses in the fields of Digital Manufacturing, Vision Systems / Robotics, and Healthcare, which the Group has defined as long-term growth fields.

Regarding existing businesses, the Group will commit to improve profitability in its three core businesses of Imaging Products Business, FPD Lithography Business, and Semiconductor Lithography Business, based on the following policies.

- Imaging Products Business: Strive to shift to a business structure that can secure stable profits as Nikon's core business, even in a shrinking market.
- FPD Lithography Business: Keep the leadership position in markets where stable demand is expected in the medium to long term.
- Semiconductor Lithography Business: Strive to establish a structure that continues stable generation of cash flow through the profitability-first business strategy.

In addition, the Group will strive to reform costs through measures such as supply chain optimization, a zero-based review of the costs, duties, and functions of management and back-office departments, optimization of marketing and production systems, process reform, and the shortening of manufacturing lead time.

Furthermore, in order to establish "monodzukuri structure" by digital manufacturing, the Group will implement human resource development of monodzukuri technology and reforms in the following four areas: production system, monodzukuri technology, procurement, and quality management.

The Group will also enhance its corporate governance through comprehensive measures aimed at enhancing the effectiveness of the Board of Directors, such as increasing the diversity of its external directors and establishing a voluntary nomination committee.

Through these activities, the Group will strive to be a "Leading Company in Precision and Optics" that realizes sustainable growth of enterprise value in medium to long term.

Overview of Financial Position

CORPORATE

The balance of total assets as of March 31, 2019 increased ¥36,642 million from the end of the previous fiscal year to ¥1,134,985 million. This was mainly due to the increase of cash and cash equivalents by ¥22,617 million, and inventories by ¥17,783 million.

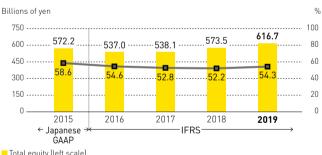
The balance of total liabilities as of March 31, 2019 decreased ¥6,543 million from the end of the previous fiscal year to ¥518,259 million. This was mainly because despite advances received rose by ¥16,231 million, trade and other payables decreased by ¥22,207 million.

The balance of total equity as of March 31, 2019 increased ¥43,185 million from the end of the previous fiscal year to ¥616,726 million. The increase was primarily driven by the increase of retained earnings by ¥44,495 million as a result of posting profit attributable to owners of the parent despite dividends paid.

Analysis of Financial Position

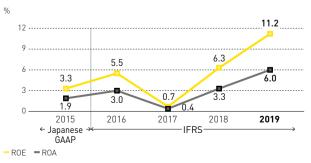
| As of March 31, 2018 and 2019 | % of total assets | | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|--------|------------|
| | 2018 | 2019 | YoY Change |
| Total assets | 100.0% | 100.0% | |
| Total current assets | 68.7 | 70.4 | +1.7 |
| Inventories | 21.4 | 22.3 | +0.9 |
| Total non-current assets | 31.3 | 29.6 | -1.7 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 10.8 | 10.2 | -0.6 |
| Goodwill and intangible assets | 5.6 | 5.2 | -0.4 |
| Total current liabilities | 35.5 | 33.8 | -1.7 |
| Bonds and borrowings (current) | 1.1 | 1.3 | +0.2 |
| Total non-current liabilities | 12.3 | 11.9 | -0.4 |
| Bonds and borrowings | 10.3 | 9.9 | -0.4 |
| (non-current) | | | |
| Total equity | 52.2 | 54.3 | +2.1 |

Total Equity / Ratio of Equity Attributable to Owners of the Parent to Total Assets



Total equity (left scale)
 Ratio of equity attributable to owners of the parent to total assets (right scale)

ROE*1 / ROA*2



*1 ROE is computed by dividing profit (loss) attributable to owners of the parent by the average of equity attributable to owners of the parent at the beginning and end of the given fiscal year.

*2 ROA is computed by dividing profit (loss) attributable to owners of the parent by the average of total assets at the beginning and end of the given fiscal year.

BUSINESS

SUSTAINABILITY

Cash Flow Analysis

During the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019, for the cash flows from operating activities, profit before income taxes of ¥87,915 million and depreciation and amortization of ¥27,805 million were posted, and advances received increased by ¥15,149 million due to orders received for semiconductor lithography system. However on the contrary, payment of income taxes was ¥19,662 million, increases were seen in trade and other receivables and in inventories, and trade and other payables decreased. As a result, net cash of ¥68,901 million was provided in operating activities. (Net cash of ¥125,082 million was provided in the previous fiscal year).

For the cash flows from investing activities, the net cash used in investing activities was ¥25,304 million primarily due to the acquisition of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets. (Net cash of ¥34,808 million was used in the previous fiscal year).

For the cash flows from financing activities, net cash of ¥21,583 million was used, mainly due to the payment of dividends. (Net cash of ¥19,970 million was used in the previous fiscal year).

Cash Flows



Net cash provided by operating activities
 Free cash flow

Liquidity and Funding Sources

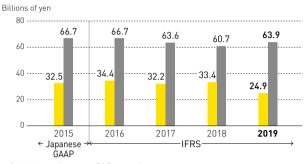
The Company's basic policy is to secure the funds needed for working capital or capital expenditures through on-hand cash and deposits as well as through operating cash flows. In addition, the Company has implemented a cash management system (CMS) for efficiently managing the funds held by domestic and overseas Group companies. This system allows all funds within the Group to be effectively utilized as working capital or capital expenditures by Group companies.

In the fiscal year ending March 31, 2020, the Company plans to conduct capital expenditures to the extent of ¥33.0 billion primarily for augmenting production capacities and maintaining / upgrading facilities. In addition, R&D expenditures of ¥64.0 billion are planned. These capital expenditures are expected to be largely contained within the scope of operating cash flows.

Capital Expenditures and R&D Expenditures

Capital expenditures were ¥24,938 million in the fiscal year ended March 31, 2019, a decrease of 25.5% from the previous fiscal year. By business segment, expenditures were ¥6,426 million in Imaging Products, ¥4,171 million in Precision Equipment, ¥1,784 million in Healthcare, and ¥8,179 million in Industrial Metrology and Others. The Group made investments of ¥4,378 million in corporate assets that are not allocated to reportable segments. R&D expenditures were ¥63,963 million, up 5.3% year on year. By business segment, expenditures were ¥24,066 million in Imaging Products, ¥17,178 million in Precision Equipment, ¥7,650 million in Healthcare, and ¥15,113 million in Industrial Metrology and Others. Development costs that satisfied certain conditions were capitalized.

Capital Expenditures / R&D Expenditures



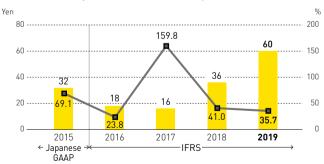
Capital expenditures R&D expenditures

Shareholder Returns Policy and Dividends

The Company's fundamental policy on shareholder returns is to distribute a steady dividend that reflects the perspective of shareholders, and simultaneously realizing appropriate capital allocation flexibly from a mid to long-term perspective, while expanding investment (in capital and in development) in business and technology development to ensure future growth and enhance competitiveness. Based on this policy, during the cumulative period of the new Medium-Term Management Plan for the year ending March 31, 2020 to the year ending March 31, 2022, the Company will return to shareholders targeting a total return ratio of 40% or more.

For the year ended March 31, 2019, the year-end dividend is ¥30 per share, and the full year dividend is ¥60 per share, including the interim dividend of ¥30. The full year dividend for the year ending March 31, 2020 is forecast to be ¥60 per share (including the interim dividend of ¥30).

Cash Dividends per Share / Dividend Payout Ratio



Cash dividends per share (left scale) — Dividend payout ratio (%) (right scale)

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE SUSTAINABILITY

FINANCIAL AND CORPORATE DATA

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

- 74 Consolidated Financial Statements
- 79 Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

1. Preparation of Consolidated Financial Statements

The consolidated financial statements of Nikon Corporation (hereinafter referred to as the "Company") and its subsidiaries (together hereinafter referred to as the "Group") were prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards (hereinafter referred to as "IFRS") pursuant to Article 93 of the "Ordinance on Terminology, Forms and Preparation Methods of Consolidated Financial Statements" (Ordinance of the Ministry of Finance No. 28 of 1976).

2. Audit

The Company's consolidated financial statements for the year ended March 31, 2019 have been audited by Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu LLC in accordance with Article 193-2-1 of the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act.

3. Special Measures to Ensure the Accuracy of Consolidated Financial Statements and a Framework to Ensure Consolidated Financial Statements are Appropriately Prepared in Accordance with IFRS

The Company has taken special measures to ensure the appropriateness of the consolidated financial statements and has established a framework to ensure that the consolidated financial statements are appropriately prepared in accordance with IFRS. The details of these are as follows:

- (1) In order to establish a framework capable of comprehending accounting standards properly and adapting changes in accounting standards appropriately, the Company has joined the Financial Accounting Standards Foundation and also participates in seminars and training programs organized by associations providing professional information.
- (2) In order to ensure that the consolidated financial statements are appropriately prepared in accordance with IFRS, the Company formulated the Group accounting policies in compliance with IFRS and has been conducting accounting practices accordingly. The Company obtains the press releases and accounting standards published by the International Accounting Standards Board, learns the latest standards, assesses the relevant possible impacts on the Company, and updates the Group accounting policies in a timely manner.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION Consolidated Financial Statements

Consolidated Statement of Financial Position

Nikon Corporation and Consolidated Subsidiaries Year ended March 31, 2019

| | | Millions of yen |
|--|-----------|-----------------|
| | 2018 | 2019 |
| ASSETS | | |
| Current assets: | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents (Note 7) | ¥ 388,438 | ¥ 411,055 |
| Trade and other receivables (Note 8) | 104,526 | 115,847 |
| Inventories (Note 9) | 235,553 | 253,336 |
| Other current financial assets (Notes 10 and 35) | 10,958 | 3,145 |
| Other current assets (Note 11) | 12,430 | 15,306 |
| (Subtotal) | 751,905 | 798,689 |
| Non-current assets held for sale (Note 12) | 2,277 | _ |
| Total current assets | 754,182 | 798,689 |
| | | |

| Non-current assets: | | |
|---|------------|------------|
| Property, plant and equipment (Note 13) | 118,761 | 116,119 |
| Goodwill and intangible assets (Note 14) | 60,985 | 59,176 |
| Net defined benefit assets (Note 24) | 5,706 | 5,097 |
| Investments accounted for using the equity method (Note 16) | 9,387 | 9,748 |
| Other non-current financial assets (Notes 10 and 35) | 91,841 | 91,263 |
| Deferred tax assets (Note 18) | 53,355 | 51,383 |
| Other non-current assets (Note 11) | 4,126 | 3,508 |
| Total non-current assets | 344,161 | 336,296 |
| Total assets | ¥1,098,343 | ¥1,134,985 |

| | | Millions of yer |
|---|------------|-----------------|
| | 2018 | 2019 |
| IABILITIES / EQUITY | | |
| LIABILITIES | | |
| Current liabilities: | | |
| Trade and other payables (Note 19) | ¥ 118,701 | ¥ 96,493 |
| Bonds and borrowings (Notes 20 and 35) | 12,200 | 14,400 |
| Income tax payable (Note 18) | 11,567 | 8,222 |
| Advances received (Note 27) | 176,631 | 192,862 |
| Provisions (Note 21) | 6,820 | 5,619 |
| Other current financial liabilities (Notes 22 and 35) | 28,879 | 27,006 |
| Other current liabilities (Note 23) | 34,959 | 38,961 |
| Total current liabilities | 389,756 | 383,564 |
| Non-current liabilities: | | |
| Bonds and borrowings (Notes 20 and 35) | 113,140 | 112,010 |
| Net defined benefit liabilities (Note 24) | 7,995 | 9,031 |
| Provisions (Note 21) | 4,844 | 4,944 |
| Deferred tax liabilities (Note 18) | 3,978 | 4,063 |
| Other non-current financial liabilities (Notes 22 and 35) | 2,490 | 2,140 |
| Other non-current liabilities (Note 23) | 2,599 | 2,507 |
| Total non-current liabilities | 135,046 | 134,695 |
| Total liabilities | 524,802 | 518,259 |
| ΞΩUITY | | |
| Capital stock (Note 25) | 65,476 | 65,476 |
| Capital surplus (Note 25) | 81,333 | 81,424 |
| Treasury stock (Note 25) | (13,152) | (13,044 |
| Other components of equity (Note 25) | (18,310) | (19,992 |
| Retained earnings (Note 25) | 457,561 | 502,056 |
| Equity attributable to owners of the parent | 572,908 | 615,920 |
| Non-controlling interests | 633 | 806 |
| Total equity | 573,541 | 616,726 |
| Total liabilities and equity | ¥1,098,343 | ¥1,134,985 |

| 76 INTRODUCTION BUSINESS STRATEGY SPECIAL FEATUR |
|--|
|--|

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE SUSTAINABILITY

Consolidated Financial Statements

Consolidated Statement of Profit or Loss

Nikon Corporation and Consolidated Subsidiaries Year ended March 31, 2019

| Year ended March 31, 2019 | | Millions of yen |
|--|-----------|-----------------|
| | 2018 | 2019 |
| Revenue (Note 27) | ¥ 717,078 | ¥ 708,660 |
| Cost of sales (Note 9) | (404,170) | (405,250) |
| Gross profit | 312,908 | 303,410 |
| Selling, general and administrative expenses (Note 28) | (248,683) | (238,561) |
| Other income (Note 29) | 3,714 | 21,912 |
| Other expenses (Note 29) | (11,702) | (4,107) |
| Operating profit | 56,236 | 82,653 |
| Finance income (Note 30) | 6,535 | 7,333 |
| Finance costs (Note 30) | (6,295) | (3,833) |
| Share of the profit of investments accounted for using the equity method (Note 16) | (219) | 1,762 |
| Profit before income taxes | 56,257 | 87,915 |
| Income tax expense (Note 18) | (21,422) | (21,318) |
| Profit for the year | 34,835 | 66,597 |
| Attributable to: | | |
| Owners of the parent | 34,772 | 66,513 |
| Non-controlling interests | 63 | 84 |
| Total | ¥ 34,835 | ¥ 66,597 |
| Earnings per share: | | |
| Basic earnings per share (Yen) (Note 31) | ¥87.76 | ¥167.86 |
| Diluted earnings per share (Yen) (Note 31) | 87.49 | 167.30 |

Consolidated Statement of Comprehensive Income

| Nikon Corporation and Consolidated Subsidiaries | | |
|--|---------|-----------------|
| Year ended March 31, 2019 | | Millions of yen |
| | 2018 | 2019 |
| Profit for the year | ¥34,835 | ¥66,597 |
| Other comprehensive income | | |
| Items that will not be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss | | |
| Gain on financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (Note 32) | 6,036 | (4,591) |
| Remeasurement of defined benefit pension plans (Notes 24 and 32) | (196) | (999) |
| Share of other comprehensive income (loss) of investments accounted for | | |
| using the equity method (Note 32) | (16) | 24 |
| Total of items that will not be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss | 5,824 | (5,566) |
| Items that may be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss | | |
| Exchange differences on translation of foreign operations (Note 32) | 1,635 | 2,669 |
| Effective portion of the change in fair value on cash flow hedges (Note 32) | 330 | (147) |
| Share of other comprehensive loss of investments accounted for using the equity method (Note 32) | (249) | (32) |
| Total of items that may be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss | 1,716 | 2,490 |
| Other comprehensive income, net of taxes | 7,540 | (3,076) |
| Total comprehensive income for the year | ¥42,375 | ¥63,520 |
| Attributable to: | | |
| Owners of the parent | 42,294 | 63,447 |
| Non-controlling interests | . 82 | 73 |
| Total comprehensive income for the year | ¥42,375 | ¥63,520 |

Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity

Nikon Corporation and Consolidated Subsidiaries Year ended March 31, 2019

| Year ended March 31, 2019 | | | | | | | | | | | | Mil | lions of yen |
|---|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|-----------------------------|---|---|--|-----------|----------------------|----------|----------------------------------|--------------|
| | | | | | Equity attr | ibutable to owne | | t | | | | - | |
| | Capital stock | Capital surplus | Treasury stock | Gain (loss) on financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income | Remeasurement of defined | Other compon Share of other comprehensive income (loss) of investments accounted for using the equity method | Exchange differences on translation of foreign operations | Effective portion of the change in fair value on cash flow hedges | Total | Retained earnings | Total | Non- controlling interests | Total equity |
| As of April 1, 2017 | ¥65,476 | ¥81,163 | ¥(13,215) | ¥ 7,360 | ¥ — | ¥(557) | ¥(32,022) | ¥(162) | ¥(25,381) | ¥429,481 | ¥537,524 | ¥626 | ¥538,150 |
| Profit for the year | - | - | _ | - | - | _ | _ | _ | - | 34,772 | 34,772 | 63 | 34,835 |
| Other comprehensive loss (Note 32) | - | _ | - | 6,036 | (196) | [265] | 1,616 | 330 | 7,521 | - | 7,521 | 19 | 7,540 |
| Total comprehensive income (loss) for the year | - | _ | - | 6,036 | (196) | (265) | 1,616 | 330 | 7,521 | 34,772 | 42,294 | 82 | 42,375 |
| Dividends (Note 26) | - | - | - | - | - | _ | - | _ | - | (7,142) | (7,142) | (57) | (7,199) |
| Acquisition and disposal of treasury stock | _ | (8) | 3 | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | (5) | - | (5) |
| Share-based payments (Note 34) | _ | 146 | 60 | _ | - | _ | _ | - | _ | _ | 206 | _ | 206 |
| Changes in the ownership interest in subsidiaries | - | 32 | - | _ | - | - | - | _ | - | - | 32 | (18) | 14 |
| Transfer from other components of equity to retained earnings | - | _ | - | (669) | 196 | 24 | - | _ | (450) | 450 | - | - | _ |
| Total transactions with owners | _ | 170 | 63 | (669) | 196 | 24 | - | — | (450) | [6,692] | (6,909) | (75) | (6,984) |
| As of March 31, 2018 | 65,476 | 81,333 | (13,152) | 12,726 | - | (799) | (30,406) | 169 | (18,310) | 457,561 | 572,908 | 633 | 573,541 |
| Profit for the year | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 66,513 | 66,513 | 84 | 66,597 |
| Other comprehensive income (loss) (Note 32) | - | - | - | (4,594) | (999) | (9) | 2,683 | (147) | (3,066) | - | (3,066) | (10) | (3,076) |
| Total comprehensive income (loss) for the year | - | _ | _ | (4,594) | (999) | (9) | 2,683 | (147) | (3,066) | 66,513 | 63,447 | 73 | 63,520 |
| Dividends (Note 26) | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | - | _ | (20,634) | (20,634) | (40) | (20,674) |
| Acquisition and disposal of treasury stock | - | (0) | (3) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | (3) | - | (3) |
| Share-based payments (Note 34) | - | 91 | 111 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 202 | - | 202 |
| Changes in the ownership interest in subsidiaries | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 139 | 139 |
| Transfer from other components of equity to retained earnings | - | - | - | 413 | 999 | (27) | - | - | 1,384 | (1,384) | - | - | - |
| Total transactions with owners | - | 91 | 108 | 413 | 999 | (27) | _ | - | 1,384 | (22,018) | (20,435) | 99 | (20,336) |
| As of March 31, 2019 | ¥65,476 | ¥81,424 | ¥(13,044) | ¥ 8,544 | ¥ — | ¥(835) | ¥(27,723) | ¥ 21 | ¥(19,992) | ¥502,056 | ¥615,920 | ¥806 | ¥616,726 |

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE SUSTAINABILITY

Consolidated Financial Statements

Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows

Nikon Corporation and Consolidated Subsidiaries Year ended March 31, 2019

| Year ended March 31, 2019 | | Millions of yen |
|--|----------|-----------------|
| | 2018 | 2019 |
| Cash flows from operating activities: | | |
| Profit before income taxes | ¥ 56,257 | ¥ 87,915 |
| Depreciation and amortization | 31,706 | 27,805 |
| Impairment losses | 1,397 | 1,023 |
| Interest and dividend income | (4,395) | (5,086) |
| Share of the profit of investments accounted for using the equity method | 219 | (1,762) |
| Gains on sale of property, plant and equipment | (120) | (109) |
| Interest expenses | 1,440 | 1,515 |
| Decrease (increase) in trade and other receivables | (6,999) | (12,077) |
| Decrease (increase) in inventories | (14,476) | (18,185) |
| Increase (decrease) in trade and other payables | 6,132 | (18,739) |
| Increase (decrease) in advances received | 65,970 | 15,149 |
| Increase (decrease) in provisions | (919) | (1,173) |
| Other, net | 13,385 | 7,375 |
| Subtotal | 149,598 | 83,651 |
| Interest and dividend income received | 6,110 | 6,321 |
| Interest expenses paid | (1,400) | (1,409) |
| Additional retirement benefits paid (Note) | (19,968) | _ |
| Income taxes paid | (9,258) | (19,662) |
| Net cash provided by operating activities | 125,082 | 68,901 |
| Cash flows from investing activities: | | |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment | (28,062) | (20,827) |
| Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment | 921 | 2,807 |
| Purchases of intangible assets | (7,672) | (7,566) |
| Payments for acquisition of shares of subsidiaries resulting in changes in the consolidation scope | - | (2,380) |
| Purchases of investment securities | (6,625) | (6,281) |
| Proceeds from sale of investment securities | 8,328 | 651 |
| Transfers to time deposits | (5,670) | (1,327) |
| Proceeds from withdrawal of time deposits | 4,110 | 8,403 |
| Other, net | (137) | 1,216 |
| Net cash used in investing activities | (34,808) | (25,304) |
| Cash flows from financing activities: | | |
| Net decrease in short-term borrowings (Note 33) | (1,400) | (50) |
| Repayment of long-term borrowings and bonds (Note 33) | (10,095) | _ |
| Cash dividends paid (Note 26) | (7,153) | (20,621) |
| Cash dividends paid to non-controlling interests | (57) | (40) |
| Other, net | (1,265) | (872) |
| Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities | (19,970) | (21,583) |
| Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents | (913) | 603 |
| Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents | 69,392 | 22,617 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year | 319,046 | 388,438 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year (Note 7) | ¥388,438 | ¥411,055 |

Note: "Additional retirement benefits paid" includes payments related to voluntary retirement in Japan and payments related to discontinuation of operations in a Chinese manufacturing subsidiary.

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Nikon Corporation and Consolidated Subsidiaries Year ended March 31, 2019

1. Reporting Entity

The Nikon Corporation (hereinafter referred to as the "Company") is located in Japan and listed on the First Section of the Tokyo Stock Exchange. The address of the registered headquarters is 2-15-3, Konan, Minato-ku, Tokyo, Japan.

The Company, its consolidated subsidiaries (hereinafter referred to as the "Group") and associates operate the Imaging Products Business, Precision Equipment Business, Healthcare Business, and the businesses of Industrial Metrology and Others. The Group's main businesses are disclosed in Note 6. Segment Information.

The consolidated financial statements are composed of the portion attributable to the Group and associates. The fiscal year-end of the Company is March 31.

The Company's major subsidiaries and associates are described in the appendix of Note 37. Subsidiaries and Associates.

2. Basis of Preparation

(1) Compliance with IFRS

Since the Company is classified as a "Specified Company under Designated IFRS" as provided in Article 1-2 of the Ordinance on Consolidated Financial Statements, the consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with IFRS.

(2) Basis of Measurement

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared on a historical cost basis except for financial instruments that are described in Note 3. Significant Accounting Policies.

(3) Functional Currency and Presentation Currency

The consolidated financial statements are presented in Japanese yen, which is the functional currency of the Company. All amounts have been rounded to the nearest millions of yen.

(4) Approval of the Consolidated Financial Statements

The consolidated financial statements were approved for issuance by Toshikazu Umatate, President, Representative Director, and Chief Executive Officer, and Masashi Oka, Senior Executive Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Representative Director on June 27, 2019.

(5) Early Adoption of New Standards

The Group has prepared the accompanying consolidated financial statements in accordance with IFRS that were effective as of March 31, 2019, and has early adopted no standards.

(6) Adoption of New Standards and Interpretations

The Group has adopted the following new standard and interpretation from the year ended March 31, 2019:

| Standard | Title | Reporting period beginning on or after which application is required | Reporting period of application by the Group (the reporting period ended) | Summary of new IFRS and amendments |
|----------|---------------------------------------|---|---|--|
| IFRS 15 | Revenue form Contracts with Customers | January 1, 2018 | March 31, 2019 | Accounting for recognition of revenue and relevant disclosure requirements |

In accordance with the adoption of IFRS15, revenue is recognized based on the following five-step model.

Step 1: Identify the contract with a customer

Step 2: Identify the performance obligations in the contract

Step 3: Determine the transaction price

Step 4: Allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract

Step 5: Recognize revenue when the entity satisfies a performance obligation

CORPORATE SUSTAINABILITY

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

The Imaging Products Business provides products for imaging and its peripheral domain, such as digital SLR cameras, compact digital cameras, and interchangeable camera lenses. The Precision Equipment Business provides products with regard to the FPD lithography system and semiconductor lithography system. The Healthcare Business provides products for bioscience and ophthalmic diagnosis fields, such as biological microscopes, cell culture observation systems, and ultra-wide field retinal imaging devices. The Industrial Metrology and Others provide products such as industrial microscopes, measuring instruments, X-ray/CT inspection systems, and surveying instruments. The Group also renders services related to products, such as warranty, repair and maintenance, and relocation services.

For sales of products and rendering of services, the performance obligations are identified based on contracts with customers.

Regarding the sales of products which require installation by the Group, revenue is recognized at the point when the installation is completed. For products that do not require installation by the Group, revenue is recognized at the point when the product is delivered to a customer, as the customer obtains control over the products upon completion of installation or delivery and the performance obligation is deemed to be satisfied. Revenue is measured at the consideration promised in a contract with a customer, less discounts, rebates, and other items.

For the services, if the performance obligation is satisfied at a point in time, revenue is recognized at the point when the services are completed. If the performance obligation is satisfied over time, revenue is recognized on a straight-line basis or on progress over the period during which services are rendered.

As a result of identification of performance obligations in contracts with customers and the determination of the transaction price, a part of sales promotion and other expenses that is consideration paid by the Group to customers, which had been previously recorded under selling, general and administrative expenses, is accounted for as reduction of revenue from the year ended March 31, 2019.

Upon the adoption of IFRS 15, the Group has selected to retrospectively recognize the cumulative effect of initial application as a transitional measure, which was recorded at the date of initial application.

Compared with the former accounting standard, in regard to the impact on the accounts, primarily revenue and selling, general and administrative expenses in the consolidated statement of profit or loss for the year ended March 31, 2019 decreased by ¥8,323 million and ¥8,584 million, respectively. However, these changes have no effect on the profit for the year.

3. Significant Accounting Policies

(1) Basis of Consolidation

1) Subsidiaries

Subsidiaries are entities controlled by the Group. When the Group has more than a majority of the voting rights of an investee, it is considered that the Group controls the investee as a subsidiary. Even if the Group has less than a majority of the voting rights of an investee, it is also considered that the Group controls the investee when it is exposed, or has rights, to variable returns from involvement with the investee and has an ability to affect those returns through power over the investee.

The financial statements of subsidiaries are included in the consolidated financial statements from the date the Group obtains control of a subsidiary until the date when it loses control of the subsidiary. If the Group loses control of a subsidiary, the gain or loss resulting from the loss of control is recognized in profit or loss. Changes in the Group's ownership interest in a subsidiary that do not result in the Group losing control of the subsidiary are accounted for as equity transactions. Any difference between the amount by which the non-controlling interests are adjusted and the fair value of the consideration paid or received is recognized directly in equity attributable to owners of the parent.

In cases where the accounting policies of subsidiaries are different from those of the Group, the financial statements of subsidiaries are adjusted to bring their accounting policies consistent with the Group's accounting policies. All intragroup transaction amounts, balances, income, and expenses are eliminated in full upon consolidation. Fiscal year-ends of some subsidiaries are different from that of the Company, as it is impracticable to unify the fiscal year-ends due to those subsidiaries' requirements under local laws and regulations to prepare financial statements with different fiscal year-ends from that of the Company. When the fiscal year-ends of subsidiaries are different from that of the Company, the financial statements that are prepared provisionally as of the consolidated fiscal year-end for such subsidiaries are used for the consolidated financial statements.

2) Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures

An associate is an entity over which the Group has significant influence, which is the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of the investee but does not have control over those policies. If the Group holds 20% or more of the voting rights but no more than 50% of an investee, in principle, it is determined that the Group has significant influence over the investee.

A joint venture is a joint arrangement whereby the parties that have joint control over the arrangement have rights to the net assets of the arrangement. Joint control is the contractually agreed sharing of control of an arrangement, which exists only when decisions about the relevant activities require the unanimous consent of the parties sharing control.

The results, as well as assets and liabilities of associates or joint ventures are incorporated in the consolidated financial statements of the Group using the equity method. Under the equity method, an investment in an associate or a joint venture is initially recognized at cost and adjusted thereafter for the post-acquisition change in the Group's share of profit or loss and other comprehensive income of the associate or joint venture.

The consolidated financial statements include the financial statements of the associates or joint ventures, which have different fiscal year-ends from that of the Company. Necessary adjustments are made for the effects of significant transactions or events that occur between the fiscal year-ends of such associates or joint ventures and that of the Company.

(2) Business Combinations

Business combinations are accounted for using the acquisition method. The consideration is measured as the sum of the acquisition-date fair values of the assets transferred in exchange for control of the acquiree, the liabilities incurred by the Group to the former owners of the acquiree, and the equity interests issued by the Group.

At the acquisition date, the identifiable assets acquired and the liabilities assumed are measured at their fair value, except for the following:

- deferred tax assets or liabilities are recognized and measured in accordance with International Accounting Standard ("IAS") 12 Income Taxes,
- assets or liabilities related to employee benefit arrangements are recognized and measured in accordance with IAS 19 Employee Benefits,
- assets (or disposal groups) that are classified as held-for-sale are measured in accordance with IFRS 5 *Non-current Assets Held-for-Sale and Discontinued Operations*, and
- liabilities related to share-based payment arrangements are measured in accordance with IFRS 2 *Share-based Payment*.

Goodwill is recognized as the excess of the sum of the consideration transferred, the amount of any non-controlling interests in the acquiree, and the fair value of the Group's previously held equity interest in the acquiree; over the net of the acquisition-date amounts of the identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed.

Non-controlling interests are initially measured either at fair value or at the non-controlling interests' proportionate share of the recognized amounts of the acquiree's identifiable net assets. The choice of measurement basis is made on a transaction-by-transaction basis.

If the initial accounting for a business combination is incomplete by the end of the reporting period in which the combination occurs, the Group reports provisional amounts for the items for which the accounting is incomplete. The Group retrospectively adjusts the provisional amounts recognized at acquisition when new information is obtained during the measurement period, within 12 months from the acquisition date, if known, which would have affected the amounts recognized at the acquisition date.

Acquisition-related costs attributable to a business combination are expensed as incurred. Additional acquisition costs of noncontrolling interests after the acquisition of control by the Group are accounted for as an equity transaction, and goodwill is not recognized.

(3) Foreign Currencies

1) Functional Currency and Presentation Currency

The financial statements of each Group entity are presented in such entity's functional currency, the currency of the primary economic environment in which the entity operates. The consolidated financial statements of the Group are presented in Japanese yen, which is the functional currency of the Company.

2) Foreign Currency Transactions

Foreign currency transactions are translated into the functional currency at the spot exchange rate at the date of the transaction or at the foreign exchange rate that approximates the spot exchange rate at the date of the transaction.

Monetary items denominated in foreign currencies are translated into the functional currency at the exchange rate as of the reporting date. Non-monetary items that are measured in terms of historical cost in a foreign currency are translated to the functional currency using the exchange rate at the date of the transaction. Nonmonetary items measured at fair value that are denominated in foreign currencies are translated into the functional currency at the exchange rate at the date when the fair value is measured. Exchange differences arising from the translation or settlement are recognized in "Finance income" and "Finance costs" in the consolidated statement of profit or loss, except for those recognized in other comprehensive income.

3) Foreign Operations

For the purpose of presenting the consolidated financial statements, the assets and liabilities of the Group's foreign operations, including goodwill and fair value adjustments arising from the acquisition of foreign operations are translated into Japanese yen using the exchange rate at the end of each reporting period. Income and expenses are translated into Japanese yen at the average exchange rate for the period, unless exchange rates fluctuate significantly during that period. Exchange differences on translation of foreign operations are initially recognized in other comprehensive income and accumulated in "Other components of equity." On disposal of foreign operations, the exchange differences that have been accumulated in the other components of equity shall be reclassified from equity to profit or loss when the gain or loss on disposal is recognized.

Goodwill and fair value adjustments arising from the acquisition of a foreign operation are accounted for as assets and liabilities of the foreign operation and translated at the exchange rate at the end of each reporting period.

(4) Financial Instruments

1) Non-derivative Financial Assets

(i) Initial recognition and measurement

Financial assets other than derivative financial instruments are classified as those measured at amortized cost, fair value through other comprehensive income, or fair value through profit or loss. The classification is determined at the initial recognition.

CORPORATE SUSTAINABILITY

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

 a) Financial assets measured at amortized cost
 The Group classifies its financial assets as those measured at amortized cost only if both of the following conditions are met:

- the financial asset is held within a business model with an objective of collecting contractual cash flows, and
- the contractual terms of the financial asset give rise on specific dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.
 Financial assets measured at amortized cost are initially

measured at fair value, including transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition. The carrying amount of financial assets measured at amortized cost is calculated by the effective interest method in subsequent measurement. Interest income from these financial assets measured at amortized cost is included in finance income in the consolidated statement of profit or loss.

 b) Financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income

For certain equity instruments held primarily for the purpose of maintaining or strengthening the business relationship with investees, the Group designates these instruments mainly as fair value through other comprehensive income at initial recognition.

Financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income are initially measured at fair value, and subsequent changes in fair value are recognized in other comprehensive income. When the financial asset is derecognized, the cumulative gain or loss previously recognized in other comprehensive income is transferred to retained earnings. Dividends from the financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income are recognized in profit or loss when the Group's right to receive payment of the dividend is established.

c) Financial assets measured at fair value through profit or loss Financial instruments that are not designated as those measured at fair value through other comprehensive income and debt instruments that do not meet the criteria for those measured at amortized cost are classified as those measured at fair value through profit or loss. Financial assets measured at fair value through profit or loss are initially measured at fair value and subsequent changes in fair value are recognized in profit or loss.

(ii) Derecognition of financial assets

The Group derecognizes a financial asset when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the asset expire, or when it transfers the financial asset and substantially all risks and rewards of ownership of the asset to another party.

(iii) Impairment of financial assets measured at amortized cost Allowance for doubtful accounts in respect of financial assets measured at amortized cost is recognized for expected credit losses.

At the end of each reporting period, the Group evaluates whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk of a financial asset since initial recognition. Specifically, if the credit risk of a financial asset has not significantly increased since initial recognition, an allowance for doubtful account is measured at an amount equal to the 12-month expected credit losses. However, if the credit risk has significantly increased since initial recognition, it is measured at an amount equal to the expected credit losses over the remaining term of the financial asset. An allowance for doubtful account for trade receivables without any significant financing components is measured at an amount equal to the lifetime expected credit losses since initial recognition.

Whether the credit risk has significantly increased or not depends on changes in default risk. The following factors are considered to determine if there has been a change in default risk:

- Financial condition of debtors
- Actual credit losses occurring in prior years
- Overdue information in prior years

Provision or reversal of allowance for doubtful accounts is recognized in profit or loss as "Selling, general and administrative expenses" in the consolidated statement of profit or loss.

2) Non-derivative Financial Liabilities

Financial liabilities other than derivative financial instruments are classified as either those measured at amortized cost or at fair value through profit or loss. The classification is determined at initial recognition.

(i) Financial liabilities measured at amortized cost The Group classifies its financial liabilities other than those measured at fair value through profit or loss as those measured at amortized cost.

Financial liabilities measured at amortized cost are initially measured at fair value less any directly attributable transaction costs. Subsequent to the initial recognition, financial liabilities are measured at amortized cost using the effective interest rate method whereby interest expenses are recognized as "Finance costs" in the consolidated statement of profit or loss.

(ii) Financial liabilities measured at fair value through profit or loss Financial liabilities measured at fair value through profit or loss are initially measured at fair value and subsequent changes in fair value are recognized in profit or loss.

(iii) Derecognition of financial liabilities

The Group derecognizes a financial liability when its contractual obligation is discharged, canceled, or expired.

3) Presentation of Offsetting Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount is presented in the consolidated statement of financial position when, and only when the Group has a legally enforceable right to offset the recognized amounts and it intends either to settle them on a net basis or to realize the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously.

4) Fair Value Measurement of Financial Instruments

The fair values of financial instruments are measured based on quoted prices in an active market at the end of each reporting period. When a market for financial instruments is not regarded as active, or when it does not exist, the Group uses appropriate valuation techniques for fair value measurement. The financial instruments that are measured at fair value are categorized into the three levels of the fair value hierarchy determined with reference to the observability of inputs used in the valuation techniques.

The definition of each level of the fair value hierarchy is as follows:

- Level 1 Fair value measured using a quoted price in an active market for an identical asset or liability;
- Level 2 Fair value measured using inputs that are composed of observable prices, either directly or indirectly; and
- Level 3 Fair value measured using inputs that are unobservable for the assets or liabilities.

(5) Derivative Financial Instruments and Hedge Accounting

The Group uses derivative financial instruments, including foreign exchange forward contracts, interest rate swaps, cross currency swaps, and currency options, to manage its exposure to foreign exchange rate and interest rate risks.

The Group does not enter into or trade derivative financial instruments for speculative purposes.

At the inception of a hedge, the Group documents the relationships between hedging instruments and hedged items, along with its risk management objectives and strategies for undertaking various hedge transactions. Furthermore, the Group evaluates whether a hedging instrument is highly effective in offsetting changes in fair values or cash flows of the relevant hedged item on an ongoing basis during the underlying period.

Derivatives are initially recognized at the fair value on the date when the derivative contracts are entered into, and are subsequently remeasured to their fair values at the end of each reporting period. Changes in fair value of derivatives subsequent to initial recognition are accounted for as follows:

1) Fair Value Hedges

Changes in fair value of derivatives as a hedging instrument are recognized in profit or loss. The carrying amount of a hedged item not already measured at fair value is adjusted for the fair value change attributable to the hedged risk with a corresponding entry in profit or loss.

2) Cash Flow Hedges

The effective portion of changes in the fair value of derivatives that are designated and qualifying as cash flow hedges is recognized in other comprehensive income. The gain or loss relating to the significantly ineffective portion is recognized immediately in profit or loss.

When the hedged forecast transaction subsequently results in the recognition of a non-financial asset or a non-financial liability, or when the hedged forecast transaction for a non-financial asset or a non-financial liability becomes a firm commitment for which fair value hedge accounting is applied, the gain or loss previously recognized in other comprehensive income and accumulated in equity is directly transferred from equity and included in the initial costs or other carrying amount of the asset or liability. For other cash flow hedges, amounts previously recognized in other comprehensive income and accumulated in equity are reclassified to profit or loss in the same period or periods when the hedged forecast cash flows affect profit or loss. However, if the amount is a loss that is not expected to be recoverable partially or entirely in the future, the amount that is expected to be unrecoverable is reclassified immediately to profit or loss.

Hedge accounting is discontinued when the Group revokes the hedging relationship; when the hedging instrument expires or is sold, terminated, or exercised; or when it no longer qualifies for hedge accounting. Any gain or loss recognized in other comprehensive income and accumulated in equity at that time remains in equity and is reclassified to profit or loss when the transaction of the hedged item is ultimately recognized in profit or loss. When a forecast transaction is no longer expected to occur, the gain or loss accumulated in equity is reclassified immediately to profit or loss.

(6) Share Capital1) Ordinary Shares

Proceeds from the issuance of equity instruments by the Company are recognized in capital stock and capital surplus. Transaction costs directly attributable to the issuance of ordinary shares are recognized as a deduction from capital surplus on a post-tax basis.

2) Treasury Stock

When treasury stock is repurchased, it is recognized at the acquisition cost and such amount is recognized as a deduction from equity.

Transaction costs directly attributable to the repurchase of treasury stock are deducted from equity. When treasury stock is sold, the consideration received is recognized as an increase in equity, and the difference between the carrying amount and the consideration received is included in capital surplus.

(7) Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand and at banks, demand deposits with banks and other financial institutions, and short-term and highly liquid investments that are readily convertible into known amounts of cash and are not subject to significant risk of changes in value with a maturity of three months or less from the acquisition date.

(8) Inventories

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost or net realizable value. Costs of inventories are mainly calculated by the average method and comprise all costs of purchasing and processing as well as other costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition. Fixed and variable overhead costs are allocated appropriately and included in the processing costs.

Net realizable value represents the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

CORPORATE SUSTAINABILITY

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

(9) Property, Plant and Equipment

The Group applies the cost model for measurement of property, plant and equipment. Property, plant and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment losses.

Costs of property, plant and equipment include costs directly attributable to the acquisition of property, plant and equipment; the initial estimated costs related to removing the asset and restoring the site; and borrowing costs for qualifying assets. Property, plant and equipment, except for land and construction in progress, are depreciated using the straight-line method over the depreciable amount, which is determined as the costs less their residual values, over the estimated useful lives from the date when they are available for their intended use.

The estimated useful lives of property, plant and equipment are mainly as follows:

| Buildings | 30 to 40 years |
|-------------------------|----------------|
| Machinery and equipment | 5 to 10 years |

Depreciation methods, useful lives and residual values are reviewed at the end of each reporting period.

The gain or loss arising from derecognition of an item of property, plant and equipment is determined as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the item and is recognized in profit or loss.

(10) Intangible Assets

The Group applies the cost model for subsequent measurement of intangible assets. Intangible assets are stated at cost less accumulated amortization and accumulated impairment losses.

1) Intangible Assets Acquired Separately

Intangible assets acquired separately are measured at cost at initial recognition.

2) Intangible Assets Acquired in a Business Combination

Intangible assets acquired in a business combination are measured at their fair value at the acquisition date.

3) Internally Generated Intangible Assets

Expenditures on research activities are recognized as expenses in the period in which they are incurred.

Expenditures on development (or in the development phase of an internal project) are recognized as assets only if all of the following have been demonstrated:

- i) the technical feasibility of completing the intangible asset so that it will be available for use or sale;
- ii) the intention to complete the intangible asset and use or sell it;
- iii) the ability to use or sell the intangible asset;
- iv) how the intangible asset will generate probable future economic benefits;

- v) the availability of adequate technical, financial, and other resources to complete the development and to use or sell the intangible asset; and
- vi) the ability to measure reliably the expenditure attributable to the intangible asset during its development.

The other expenditures are recognized as expenses as incurred. The amount initially recognized for internally generated intangible assets is the sum of the expenditures incurred from the date when

the intangible asset first meets the recognition criteria listed above. Intangible assets with finite useful lives are amortized by the

straight-line method over their estimated useful lives from the date when they are available for their intended use. Amortization methods, useful lives, and residual values are reviewed at the end of each reporting period.

The estimated useful lives of intangible assets are as follows:

| Technology-related assets | 13 years |
|---------------------------|----------|
| Software | 5 years |

Intangible assets with infinite useful lives and intangible assets not yet available for use are not amortized, and are tested for impairment at least annually, and whenever there is an indication that the intangible asset may be impaired.

The gain or loss arising from the derecognition of an intangible asset is determined as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and is recognized in profit or loss.

(11) Goodwill

With respect to the initial measurement of goodwill, please see (2) Business Combinations. After initial recognition, goodwill is stated at cost less accumulated impairment losses.

Goodwill has been allocated to cash-generating units or groups of cash-generating units, and it is tested for impairment at least annually and whenever there is an indication that a cash-generating unit to which goodwill has been allocated may be impaired. If the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit or the group of cashgenerating units is less than its carrying amount, an impairment loss for goodwill is recognized in profit or loss. The impairment loss recognized for goodwill is not reversed in subsequent periods.

Regarding impairment of goodwill, please see (13) Impairment of Non-financial Assets and Investments Accounted for Using the Equity Method.

(12) Leases

The Group determines whether an arrangement, comprising a transaction, is or contains a lease based on an evaluation of the substance of the arrangement at the commencement of the lease term. The substance of the arrangement is determined based on whether the performance of the arrangement depends on a right to use a specific asset or assets, or whether a right to use the leased assets is entitled according to the lease arrangement. Leases are classified as finance leases whenever the terms of the lease substantially transfer all the risks and rewards of ownership to the lessee. All other leases are classified as operating leases.

1) Finance Leases (the Group as Lessee)

Assets held under finance leases are initially recognized as assets of the Group at their fair value at the inception of the lease or, if lower, at the present value of the minimum lease payments. Assets held under finance leases are depreciated using the straight-line method over the shorter of the lease term or their estimated useful lives.

Minimum lease payments are apportioned between an interest portion and a principal portion. The interest portion is allocated so as to produce a constant periodic rate of interest on the remaining balance of the liability during the lease term.

2) Operating Leases (the Group as Lessee)

Operating lease payments are recognized as expenses on a straightline basis over the lease terms.

3) Finance Leases (the Group as Lessor)

In finance lease transactions, net investments in the lease are recognized as receivables.

4) Operating Leases (the Group as Lessor)

Operating lease payments are recognized as revenues on a straightline basis over the lease terms.

(13) Impairment of Non-financial Assets and Investments Accounted for Using the Equity Method

At the end of each reporting period, the Group assesses whether there is any indication that non-financial assets may be impaired.

If any impairment indication exists, the recoverable amount of the asset is estimated. However, goodwill, intangible assets with indefinite useful lives, and intangible assets not yet available for use are tested for impairment at least annually regardless of whether there is any indication of impairment.

Moreover, when there is objective evidence of impairment, the investments accounted for using the equity method are tested for impairment by treating the carrying amount of the entire investments as a single asset.

The recoverable amount of an asset or a cash-generating unit is the higher of fair value less costs of disposal or value in use. When the recoverable amount of an individual asset cannot be estimated, the Group estimates the recoverable amount of the cash-generating unit or the group of cash-generating units to which the asset belongs. In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset.

Since corporate assets do not generate separate cash inflows, the recoverable amount of an individual corporate asset cannot be determined. If there is an indication that a corporate asset may be impaired, the recoverable amount is determined for the cash-generating unit or the group of cash-generating units to which the corporate asset belongs, and is compared with the carrying amount of this cashgenerating unit or group of cash-generating units, unless the asset has been determined to be disposed of.

If the recoverable amount of an asset or a cash-generating unit is estimated to be less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount of the asset or the cash-generating unit is reduced to its recoverable amount, and an impairment loss is recognized.

When there are indications that an impairment loss recognized in prior periods may no longer exist or may have decreased since the last recognition of the impairment loss, the impairment loss recognized in prior years for an asset or a cash-generating unit other than goodwill is reversed. The reversal of an impairment loss is recognized to the extent where the carrying amount of the asset or the cash-generating unit is increased to the revised estimate of its recoverable amount, so that the increased carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined had no impairment loss been recognized for the asset or the cashgenerating unit in prior years.

(14) Non-current Assets Held for Sale

A non-current asset (or a disposal group) is classified as held for sale if its carrying amount will be recovered principally through a sale transaction rather than through continued use. An asset is classified as held for sale only when the asset (or the disposal group) is available for immediate sale, and when management is committed to the sale, which should be expected to qualify for recognition as a completed sale within one year from the date of classification. Noncurrent assets (or disposal groups) classified as held for sale are measured at the lower of their carrying amount or fair value, less costs to sell, and are no longer depreciated or amortized.

(15) Employee Benefit1) Post-employment Benefits

The Group has defined benefit pension plans and defined contribution pension plans as post-employment benefit plans.

The primary defined benefit plans adopted by group entities in Japan are contract-type defined benefit corporate pension plans and a retirement lump-sum payment plan. Certain group entities in Japan have joined the Smaller Enterprise Retirement Allowance Mutual Aid Scheme. Certain overseas group entities have adopted defined benefit plans and defined contribution plans.

i) Defined benefit plans

The present value of defined benefit obligations and relevant current service cost, as well as past service costs of each plan, are determined using the projected unit credit method. The present value is measured at the discounted expected future payments. The discount rate is determined by reference to market yields at the fiscal year end on high quality corporate bonds for the corresponding period in which the retirement benefits are to be paid. The net defined benefit liability or asset is recognized as a liability or an asset in the consolidated financial statements, and is measured at the present value of defined benefit obligation net of the

CORPORATE

fair value of plan assets (including the effect of the asset ceiling of defined benefit plans and adjustment for minimum funding requirements, if necessary). Current service cost and net interest expense or income on the net defined benefit liability (or asset) are recognized in profit or loss. Remeasurements of the defined retirement benefit plans are recognized in other comprehensive income in the period when they occur and transferred immediately to retained earnings. Past service cost is recognized in profit or loss as incurred.

ii) Defined contribution plans

Contributions to defined contribution retirement plans are recognized as expenses in the period in which the associated services are rendered by employees.

2) Other Long-term Employee Benefits

Liabilities recognized in respect of other long-term employee benefits, such as long-term paid absences, are measured at the present value of the estimated future benefits that are expected to be paid by the Group in exchange for the services rendered by employees up to the reporting date.

3) Short-term Employee Benefits

Short-term employee benefits are recognized as expenses when the associated services are rendered by employees at undiscounted amounts.

A liability is recognized for the expected benefit payments when the Group has a present legal or constructive obligation to pay for employee benefits as a result of the services rendered by employees, and when a reliable estimate can be made for the obligation.

(16) Share-based Payment

1) Stock Option Scheme

The Company has introduced equity-settled share-based payment schemes (hereinafter referred to as the "stock options") as remuneration granted to directors (other than external directors) and executive officers.

Stock options are measured at fair value at the grant date and recognized as an expense on a straight-line basis over the vesting period, taking into account the probability that the options may forfeit without satisfying vesting conditions, with a corresponding increase in equity. The fair value at the grant date is measured using the Black–Scholes model.

2) Performance- and Share-based Payment Scheme

The Company has introduced a performance- and share-based payment scheme for directors of the Company, namely, the Executive Compensation Board Incentive Plan ("BIP") Trust (hereinafter referred to as the "executive compensation BIP Trust") in order to further enhance incentives for realizing the business prospects indicated in the medium-term management plan and for sustainably improving corporate value. The executive compensation BIP Trust is an incentive plan granting the shares of the Company or the equivalent cash as the granted shares would be sold as directors' remuneration in the last year of three-year medium-term management plans, depending on the achievement of business performance for each three years.

Considerations for the services rendered are measured based on the fair value of the granted shares of the Company and recognized as an expense with a corresponding increase in a capital reserve within equity.

(17) Provisions

Provisions are recognized when the Group has a present legal or constructive obligation arising as a result of a past event; it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation; and a reliable estimate can be made.

The amount recognized as a provision is the best estimate of the consideration required to settle the present obligations at the end of each reporting period.

When the impact of the time value of money is material, provisions are stated at the present value of the estimated future cash flows, which is discounted using a pre-tax rate reflecting the time value of money and the specific risks of the liability. Where discounting is used, the increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognized as "Finance costs."

1) Provision for Product Warranties

The Group recognizes and measures the provision for future product warranties based on actual sales recorded and warranty costs incurred in prior years, whereby repair expenses can be covered for products sold in the period that the Group guarantees to provide free repair services in the contracts. The Group estimates that the outflows of the expected economic benefits will occur within a oneyear period from the end of each fiscal year.

2) Asset Retirement Obligations

The Group recognizes and measures the provisions for asset retirement obligations based on past experiences, whereby the Group incurred an obligation for the restoration of leased premises, such as office buildings, and for the removal of harmful substances related to property, plant and equipment. The Group expects that the majority of the payments of these obligations will be made after one year from the end of each fiscal year.

(18) Revenue Recognition

The Group's revenue is recognized based on the following five-step model:

- Step 1: Identify the contract with a customer
- Step 2: Identify the performance obligations in the contract
- Step 3: Determine the transaction price
- Step 4: Allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations in the contract
- Step 5: Recognize revenue when the entity satisfies a performance obligation

The Imaging Products Business provides products for imaging and its peripheral domain, such as digital SLR cameras, compact digital cameras, and interchangeable camera lenses. The Precision Equipment Business provides products with regard to the FPD lithography system and semiconductor lithography system. The Healthcare Business provides products for bioscience and ophthalmic diagnosis fields, such as biological microscopes, cell culture observation systems, and ultra-wide field retinal imaging devices. The Industrial Metrology and Others provide products such as industrial microscopes, measuring instruments, X-ray/CT inspection systems, and surveying instruments. The Group also renders services related to products, such as warranty, repair and maintenance, and relocation services.

For sales of products and rendering of services, the performance obligations are identified based on contracts with customers.

Regarding the sales of products that require installation by the Group, revenue is recognized at the point when the installation is completed. For products that do not require installation by the Group, revenue is recognized at the point when the product is delivered to a customer, as the customer obtains control over the products upon completion of installation or delivery and the performance obligation is deemed to be satisfied. Revenue is measured at the consideration promised in a contract with a customer, less discounts, rebates, and other items.

For the services, if the performance obligation is satisfied at a point in time, revenue is recognized at the point when the services are completed. If the performance obligation is satisfied over time, revenue is recognized on a straight-line basis or on progress over the period during which services are rendered.

(19) Government Grants

Government grants are not recognized until there is a reasonable assurance that the Group will comply with the conditions attached to them and that the grants will be received. If property, plant, and equipment are acquired with the government grant, the grant is recognized as deferred revenue and reclassified to profit or loss on a systematic basis over the useful lives of the related assets.

(20) Income Taxes

Income taxes for the year comprise current and deferred income taxes. Income taxes are recognized in profit or loss except to the extent that they arise from items recognized in other comprehensive income or directly in equity, or from a business combination.

Current tax is measured at the expected tax payable or tax receivable on taxable income for the year due to or due from the tax authorities, applying the tax rates and tax laws and regulations that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period. Deferred tax expenses are determined based on the temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for accounting purposes and their tax bases at the end of the reporting period. Deferred tax assets are recognized for all deductible temporary differences, unused tax losses, and unused tax credits to the extent it is probable that taxable profits will be available against which those deductible temporary differences, unused tax losses, and unused tax credits can be utilized. Deferred tax liabilities are recognized for taxable temporary differences, in principle.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to be applied in the period in which the liability is settled or the asset is realized, based on tax rates and tax laws and regulations that have been enacted or substantively enacted by the end of the reporting period.

However, deferred tax assets and liabilities are not recognized for the following temporary differences:

- Temporary differences arising from the initial recognition of goodwill;
- Temporary differences arising from the initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction that is not a business combination and affects neither the accounting profit nor taxable profit (loss) at the time of the transaction;
- Deductible temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries and associates, and interests in joint arrangements, for which it is probable that the temporary difference will not reverse in the foreseeable future or when it is less probable that taxable profit will be available against which the temporary difference can be utilized; or
- Taxable temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries and associates, and interests in joint arrangements, for which the Group is able to control the timing of the reversal of the temporary difference and it is probable that the temporary difference will not reverse in the foreseeable future.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are offset if the Group has the legally enforceable right to offset current tax assets against current tax liabilities, and if income taxes are levied by the same taxation authority on the same taxable entity.

The Company and certain subsidiaries apply the consolidated tax payment system.

(21) Earnings per Share

Basic earnings per share are calculated by dividing the profit for the reporting period attributable to ordinary equity stockholders of the Company by the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding during the period.

Diluted earnings per share are calculated by adjusting the effect of all potential dilutive ordinary shares.

CORPORATE SUSTAINABILITY

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

4. Use of Estimates and Judgment

The preparation of consolidated financial statements requires selecting the application of accounting policies and use of estimates based on assumptions, which is grounded on the management's judgment to use the estimates and assumptions that affect the application of accounting policies and the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, income and expenses. The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience, available information and other factors that are reasonably assessed at the end of the reporting period according to management's best judgments. However, actual results may differ from these estimates and associated assumptions.

The estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to accounting estimates are recognized prospectively in the period of the revision and future periods.

The following are the critical judgments the management has made in the process of the Group's accounting policies that have the most significant effects on the amounts recognized in the consolidated financial statements.

- Scope of subsidiaries, associates, and joint ventures (see (1) Basis of Consolidation in Note 3. Significant Accounting Policies)
- Revenue recognition (see (18) Revenue Recognition in Note 3. Significant Accounting Policies)

The following are the key estimates and associated assumptions that may have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the subsequent reporting period:

- The useful lives of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets (see Note 3. Significant Accounting Policies (9) Property, Plant and Equipment and (10) Intangible Assets)
- Significant assumptions used in the calculation of the expected discounted cash flows for the impairment test of non-financial assets (see Note 15. Impairment Losses of Non-financial Assets)
- Recoverability of deferred tax assets (see Note 18. Income Taxes)
- Accounting treatment and valuation of provisions (see Note 21. Provisions)
- Fair value measurement for financial instruments (see Note 35. Financial Instruments)
- Measurement of inventories (see Note 9. Inventories)
- Employee benefits (see Note 24. Employee Benefits)
- Share-based payments (see Note 34. Share-based Payment)
- The possibility of an outflow of economic resources of contingent liabilities (see Note 38. Contingent Liabilities)

5. New Standards and Interpretations Not Yet Adopted by the Group

The new standards, interpretations, and amendments that have been issued as of March 31, 2019 were as follows. The Group has not early adopted these for the year ended March 31, 2019.

Due to the application of IFRS 16, "Leases," a lessee applies a single lease accounting model under which it needs to recognize all major leases on balance sheet, presented as the right-of-use asset for its right to use the lease asset and lease liability for its obligation to make lease payments in the consolidated statement of financial position, and the lessee will recognize the depreciation and interest cost of the leased asset. In accordance with this application, assets and liabilities on the consolidated financial position will increase by approximately ¥17,000 million on available information at present, and for the consolidated cash flow, operating activities are expected to increase by approximately ¥6,000 million and financing activities to decrease by ¥6,000 million in financing activities. The impact of this application on consolidated profit or loss is minimal.

| Standard | Title | Reporting period beginning on or after which application is required | Reporting period of application by the Group (the reporting period ended) | Summary of new IFRS and amendments |
|----------|--------|---|--|---|
| IFRS 16 | Leases | January 1, 2019 | March 31, 2020 | Accounting for recognition of leases and relevant disclosure requirements |

6. Segment Information

(1) Outline of Reportable Business Segments

The business segments that the Group reports are the business units for which the Company is able to obtain respective financial information separately in order for the Board of Directors to conduct periodic investigations to determine the distribution of management resources and evaluate the Group's business results.

In consideration of the similarity of economic characteristics, the Group integrated its business divisions into three reportable segments consisting of the Imaging Products Business, the Precision Equipment Business, and the Healthcare Business.

The Imaging Products Business provides products and services of imaging and its peripheral domains, such as digital SLR cameras, compact digital cameras, and interchangeable camera lenses. The Precision Equipment Business provides products and services with regard to the FPD lithography system and semiconductor lithography system. The Healthcare Business provides products and services for bioscience and ophthalmic diagnosis fields, such as biological microscopes, cell culture observation systems, and ultra-wide field retinal imaging devices.

(2) Information about Reportable Segments

The accounting policies for reportable segments are consistent with those described in Note 3. Significant Accounting Policies. Profit or loss of the reportable segments is based on operating profit.

The intersegment revenues are based on current market prices.

The information about reportable segments is as follows:

| | | | | | | | Millions of yen |
|---|---------------------|------------------------|------------|---|------------|----------------------------|-----------------|
| For the year ended March 31, 2018 | Imaging Products | Precision Equipment | Healthcare | Industrial Metrology and Others (Note 1) | R Total | econciliations (Note 2) | Consolidated |
| Revenue | | | | | | | |
| External customers | 360,703 | 226,334 | 56,818 | 73,222 | 717,078 | - | 717,078 |
| Intersegment sales or transfers | 839 | 246 | 267 | 58,048 | 59,400 | (59,400) | - |
| Total | 361,542 | 226,581 | 57,085 | 131,270 | 776,478 | (59,400) | 717,078 |
| Segment profit (loss) (Note 3) | 30,222 | 53,393 | (3,263) | 5,026 | 85,377 | (29,140) | 56,236 |
| Finance income | | | | | | | 6,535 |
| Finance costs | | | | | | | (6,295) |
| Share of the loss of investments accounted for using the equity method | | | | | | | (219) |
| Profit before income taxes | | | | | | | 56,257 |
| Segment assets | 134,993 | 185,150 | 95,973 | 139,639 | 555,755 | 542,588 | 1,098,343 |
| Others | | | | | | | |
| Impairment losses (Note 4) | 1,080 | 6 | 293 | 18 | 1,397 | - | 1,397 |
| Depreciation and amortization | 13,950 | 2,681 | 3,103 | 7,615 | 27,348 | 4,358 | 31,706 |
| Increase in property, plant and equipment, goodwill and intangible assets | 6,465 | 4,460 | 5,728 | 14,195 | 30,848 | 4,673 | 35,521 |

Notes: 1. The "Industrial Metrology and Others" category consists of operations not included in the reportable segments, such as the Industrial Metrology Business, the Glass Business, and the Customized Products Business.

Regarding segment profit (loss), reconciliation is made between segment profit (loss) and operating profit reported in the consolidated statement of profit or loss. Reconciliation of segment profit (loss) includes elimination of intersegment transactions of ¥(281) million and corporate profit (loss) of ¥(28,859) million that cannot be attributed to any segments. The main components of corporate profit (loss) are fundamental research expenses, general and administrative expenses of headquarter functions, expenses incurred to establish new business, and other income or expenses that cannot be attributed to any segments. Regarding segment assets, reconciliation is made between segment assets and assets reported in the consolidated statement of financial position. In addition, reconciliation of segment assets includes corporate assets of ¥557,572 million that cannot be attributed to any reportable segments, and elimination of intersegment transactions of ¥[14,984] million. Principal components of corporate assets are surplus funds (cash and cash equivalents) held by the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries; long-term investments (shares); deferred tax assets; and some property, plant and equipment used in common.
 The restructuring costs recognized in the segment profit (loss) are ¥[5,899] million for Imaging Products Business and ¥[2,833] million for Industrial Metrology and Others.

4. The main components of the impairment losses are described in "15. Impairment Losses on Non-financial Assets."

CORPORATE

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

| | | | | | | | Millions of yen |
|---|---------------------|------------------------|------------|---|---------|-----------------------------|-----------------|
| For the year ended March 31, 2019 | Imaging Products | Precision Equipment | Healthcare | Industrial Metrology and Others (Note 1) | Total | Reconciliations (Note 2) | Consolidated |
| Revenue | | | | | | | |
| External customers | 296,169 | 274,540 | 65,434 | 72,518 | 708,660 | _ | 708,660 |
| Intersegment sales or transfers | 1,215 | 398 | 204 | 61,268 | 63,085 | (63,085) | _ |
| Total | 297,383 | 274,938 | 65,638 | 133,786 | 771,745 | (63,085) | 708,660 |
| Segment profit (loss) (Note 3) | 22,069 | 81,730 | (1,937) | 6,937 | 108,799 | (26,146) | 82,653 |
| Finance income | | | | | | | 7,333 |
| Finance costs | | | | | | | (3,833) |
| Share of the profit of investments accounted for using the equity method | | | | | | | 1,762 |
| Profit before income taxes | | | | | | | 87,915 |
| Segment assets | 139,673 | 198,591 | 101,948 | 132,792 | 573,005 | 561,980 | 1,134,985 |
| Others | | | | | | | |
| Impairment losses (Note 4) | 365 | _ | _ | 657 | 1,023 | _ | 1,023 |
| Depreciation and amortization | 9,745 | 2,714 | 3,539 | 6,526 | 22,524 | 5,281 | 27,805 |
| Increase in property, plant and equipment, goodwill and intangible assets | 6,426 | 4,171 | 3,244 | 9,391 | 23,232 | 4,378 | 27,610 |

Notes: 1. The "Industrial Metrology and Others" category consists of operations not included in the reportable segments, such as the Industrial Metrology Business, the Glass Business, and the Customized Products Business.

2. Regarding segment profit (loss), reconciliation is made between segment profit (loss) and operating profit reported in the consolidated statement of profit or loss. Reconciliation of segment profit (loss) includes elimination of intersegment transactions of ¥668 million, cumulative translation differences of ¥(545) million reclassified to profit or loss due to the liquidation of a foreign subsidiary, and corporate profit (loss) of ¥(26,269) million that cannot be attributed to any segments. The main components of corporate profit (loss) are fundamental research expenses, general and administrative expenses of headquarter functions, expenses incurred to establish new business, and other income or expenses that cannot be attributed to any segments. Regarding segment assets, reconciliation is made between segment assets and assets reported in the consolidated statement of financial position. In addition, reconciliation of segment assets includes corporate assets of ¥573,888 million that cannot be attributed to any reportable segments, and elimination of intersegment transactions of ¥(11,908) million. Principal components of corporate assets are surplus funds (cash and cash equivalents) held by the Company and its consolidated subsidiaries; long-term investments (shares); deferred tax assets; and some property, plant and equipment used in common.

3. Out of the total restructuring costs in other expenses of ¥(1,841) million recognized in the consolidated statement of profit or loss, ¥(605) million and ¥(691) million are recognized in profit (loss) for the Imaging Products Business and Industrial Metrology and Others, respectively. Restructuring costs of ¥(545) million for the cumulative translation differences due to the liquidation of a foreign subsidiary is recognized in reconciliation of segment profit (loss).

4. The main components of the impairment losses are described in "15. Impairment Losses on Non-financial Assets."

(3) Geographic Information

Revenue to external customers

| 2018 2019 Japan 102,893 92,270 United States 177,701 172,125 Europe 122,486 118,183 China 162,786 199,508 Others 151,212 126,575 Total 717,078 708,660 | | | Millions of yen |
|--|---------------|---------|-----------------|
| United States 177,701 172,125 Europe 122,486 118,183 China 162,786 199,508 Others 151,212 126,575 | | 2018 | 2019 |
| Europe 122,486 118,183 China 162,786 199,508 Others 151,212 126,575 | Japan | 102,893 | 92,270 |
| China 162,786 199,508 Others 151,212 126,575 | United States | 177,701 | 172,125 |
| Others 151,212 126,575 | Europe | 122,486 | 118,183 |
| | China | 162,786 | 199,508 |
| Total 717,078 708,660 | Others | 151,212 | 126,575 |
| | Total | 717,078 | 708,660 |

Notes: Revenue is based on the geographic locations of customers, which are categorized either by country or region.

Except for Japan, the United States, and China, the countries or regions are primarily categorized as follows:

1. Europe: United Kingdom, France, and Germany

2. Others: Canada, Asia other than Japan and China, the Middle East, Oceania, and Latin America

Non-current assets

| | | Millions of yen |
|---------------|---------|-----------------|
| | 2018 | 2019 |
| Japan | 105,016 | 102,841 |
| North America | 4,660 | 4,786 |
| Europe | 48,200 | 48,290 |
| China | 1,228 | 1,169 |
| Thailand | 22,751 | 19,818 |
| Others | 2,017 | 1,900 |
| Total | 183,872 | 178,804 |
| | | |

Notes: Non-current assets are based on the geographic locations of assets, which are categorized either by country or region.

Except for Japan, China, and Thailand, the countries or regions are primarily categorized as follows:

1. North America: the United States and Canada

2. Europe: United Kingdom, France, and Germany

3. Others: Asia other than Japan, China, Thailand, the Middle East, Oceania and Latin America

Financial instruments, deferred tax assets, and net defined benefit assets are not included in the above.

(4) Information about Major Customers

The customer group contributed 10% or more to the consolidated revenue for the year ended March 31, 2019. Revenue recognized from this customer group for the year ended March 31, 2019 is ¥80,602 million (Precision Equipment Business and Industrial Metrology and Others). There is no single customer group that contributed 10% or more to the consolidated revenue for the year ended March 31, 2018.

7. Cash and Cash Equivalents

The breakdown of cash and cash equivalents is as follows:

| | | Millions of yen |
|--|---------|-----------------|
| | 2018 | 2019 |
| Cash and cash equivalents | | |
| Cash and bank deposits | 327,332 | 305,805 |
| Time deposits with maturities within three months at acquisition | 61,106 | 105,250 |
| Total | 388,438 | 411,055 |

8. Trade and Other Receivables

The breakdown of trade and other receivables is as follows:

| | | Millions of yen |
|---------------------------------------|---------|-----------------|
| | 2018 | 2019 |
| Notes and accounts receivable | 94,582 | 86,593 |
| Lease receivables | 8,128 | 10,187 |
| Other receivables | 3,319 | 20,654 |
| Less: allowance for doubtful accounts | (1,504) | (1,587) |
| Total | 104,526 | 115,847 |

Note: Trade and other receivables are classified as financial assets measured at amortized cost.

As for allowance for doubtful accounts, please see (5) Credit Risk Management in Note 35. Financial Instruments.

9. Inventories

The breakdown of inventories is as follows:

| | | Millions of yen |
|----------------------------|---------|-----------------|
| | 2018 | 2019 |
| Finished goods | 112,334 | 114,710 |
| Work in progress | 95,870 | 108,851 |
| Raw materials and supplies | 27,349 | 29,774 |
| Total | 235,553 | 253,336 |

The amounts of inventories that were expensed for the years ended March 31, 2018 and 2019 were ¥404,148 million and ¥405,647 million, respectively.

The write-downs of inventories to their net realizable value for the years ended March 31, 2018 and 2019 were ¥11,964 million and ¥5,011 million, respectively. For the year ended March 31, 2019, the write-downs of inventories include the losses on write-downs of ¥583 million due to the withdrawal from the low profitability in the Industrial Metrology Business, which are recognized as "Restructuring costs" in "Other expenses."

CORPORATE SUS GOVERNANCE

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

10. Other Financial Assets

(1) The Breakdown of Other Financial Assets is as Follows:

| | | Millions of yen |
|------------------------------------|---------|-----------------|
| | 2018 | 2019 |
| Derivative financial assets | 1,955 | 2,219 |
| Equity securities | 78,699 | 75,848 |
| Others | 22,145 | 16,341 |
| Total | 102,799 | 94,409 |
| Other current financial assets | 10,958 | 3,145 |
| Other non-current financial assets | 91,841 | 91,263 |

As for the classification of financial assets, please see (2) Classification of Financial Instruments in Note 35. Financial Instruments. Derivative financial assets other than those applying hedging accounting are classified as financial assets measured at fair value through profit or loss. Equity securities are mainly classified as financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income.

(2) The Name and Fair Value of Major Financial Assets Measured at Fair Value through Other Comprehensive Income

Since the shares held by the Group are primarily for the purpose of maintaining or strengthening business relationships with investees, these instruments are designated at initial recognition as at fair value through other comprehensive income.

| | | Millions of yen |
|----------------------------------|-------|-----------------|
| Name of Shares | 2018 | 2019 |
| JEOL Ltd. | 8,419 | 8,566 |
| Kirin Holdings Company, Limited | 5,921 | 5,524 |
| MITSUBISHI ESTATE CO., LTD. | 4,367 | 4,870 |
| Mitsubishi Corporation | 4,287 | 4,604 |
| Mitsubishi Logistics Corporation | 2,613 | 3,573 |
| Tokio Marine Holdings, Inc. | 2,816 | 3,188 |
| Citizen Watch Co., Ltd. | 3,824 | 3,089 |
| Velodyne LiDAR, Inc. | _ | 2,775 |
| HEALIOS K.K. | 3,059 | 2,644 |
| Mitsubishi Electric Corporation | 3,005 | 2,512 |

(3) The Fair Value at the Date of Derecognition and the Accumulated Gain or Loss Recognized as Other Comprehensive Income in Equity

For the year ended March 31, 2018

| | Millions of yen |
|------------|---|
| Fair value | Accumulated gain or loss recognized as other comprehensive income in equity |
| 6,827 | 669 |

For the year ended March 31, 2019

| | Millions of yen |
|------------|---|
| Fair value | Accumulated gain or loss recognized as other comprehensive income in equity |
| 651 | (413) |

Accumulated gain or loss recognized as other comprehensive income in equity was reclassified to retained earnings upon derecognition.

11. Other Assets

The breakdown of other current assets and other non-current assets is as follows:

| | | Millions of yen |
|------------------------------|--------|-----------------|
| | 2018 | 2019 |
| Consumption taxes receivable | 2,553 | 3,680 |
| Prepaid expenses | 9,420 | 8,503 |
| Refundable income taxes | 1,045 | 725 |
| Others | 3,539 | 5,907 |
| Total | 16,556 | 18,815 |
| Other current assets | 12,430 | 15,306 |
| Other non-current assets | 4,126 | 3,508 |

12. Non-current Assets Held for Sale

The breakdown of non-current assets held for sale is as follows:

| | | Millions of yen |
|--------------------------|-------|-----------------|
| | 2018 | 2019 |
| Buildings and structures | 2,213 | - |
| Others | 64 | — |
| Total | 2,277 | — |

Non-current assets held for sale as of March 31, 2018, represent buildings and structures that are determined to be sold, held by Nikon Imaging (China) Co., Ltd., which will be for liquidation.

13. Property, Plant and Equipment

(1) Consolidated Statement of Changes in Property, Plant and Equipment

Details of changes in acquisition costs, accumulated depreciation, and accumulated impairment losses of property, plant and equipment are as follows:

Acquisition costs

| | | | | | | Millions of yen |
|---|--------------------------|---|-----------|--------------------------|----------|-----------------|
| | Buildings and structures | Machinery, equipment and vehicles | (Land | Construction in progress | Others | Total |
| As of April 1, 2017 | 138,240 | 211,042 | 15,727 | 5,120 | 91,020 | 461,150 |
| Acquisition | 1,218 | 866 | _ | 23,181 | 1,992 | 27,257 |
| Transfer to non-current assets held for sale | (4,084) | _ | _ | _ | _ | (4,084) |
| Disposals | (1,699) | (16,370) | _ | (29) | (10,651) | (28,749) |
| Transfer from other accounts | 4,627 | 5,430 | _ | (20,957) | 3,289 | (7,611) |
| Effect of foreign currency exchange differences | 656 | 2,075 | (1) | (16) | 1,131 | 3,845 |
| As of March 31, 2018 | 138,959 | 203,043 | 15,726 | 7,299 | 86,782 | 451,809 |
| Acquisition | 314 | 823 | _ | 17,338 | 1,466 | 19,942 |
| Acquisitions through business combinations | 119 | 27 | 229 | 10 | 129 | 513 |
| Disposals | (1,396) | (7,761) | _ | (63) | (6,416) | (15,636) |
| Transfer from other accounts | 2,480 | 6,625 | _ | (17,565) | 3,682 | (4,778) |
| Effect of foreign currency exchange differences | 519 | 802 | 41 | 7 | 289 | 1,658 |
| As of March 31, 2019 | 140,995 | 203,560 | 15,996 | 7,026 | 85,932 | 453,508 |

CORPORATE SUS GOVERNANCE FINANCIAL AND CORPORATE DATA

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Accumulated depreciation and impairment losses

| | | | | | | Millions of yen |
|---|-----------------------------|---------------------------|------|----------------|----------|-----------------|
| | Duildiana and | Machinery, | 0 | onstruction in | | |
| | Buildings and structures | equipment and vehicles | Land | progress | Others | Total |
| As of April 1, 2017 | 86,671 | 180,258 | _ | 870 | 71,525 | 339,323 |
| Depreciation | 4,472 | 8,891 | _ | _ | 7,817 | 21,180 |
| Impairment losses | 60 | 613 | _ | _ | 424 | 1,098 |
| Transfer to non-current assets held for sale | (1,855) | _ | _ | _ | _ | (1,855) |
| Disposals | (1,491) | (15,903) | _ | (29) | (10,590) | (28,013) |
| Transfer from other accounts | (0) | (46) | _ | (149) | (985) | (1,181) |
| Effect of foreign currency exchange differences | 213 | 1,451 | _ | _ | 832 | 2,496 |
| As of March 31, 2018 | 88,070 | 175,263 | _ | 692 | 69,024 | 333,049 |
| Depreciation | 4,432 | 8,718 | _ | _ | 5,621 | 18,770 |
| Impairment losses | 102 | 377 | 154 | 1 | 112 | 746 |
| Disposals | (1,395) | (7,629) | _ | (40) | (6,345) | (15,410) |
| Transfer from other accounts | 718 | (1,746) | _ | (52) | 277 | (803) |
| Effect of foreign currency exchange differences | 227 | 579 | _ | (0) | 230 | 1,036 |
| As of March 31, 2019 | 92,154 | 175,562 | 154 | 601 | 68,918 | 337,389 |

With respect to impairment losses, please see Note15. Impairment Losses of Non-financial Assets.

Depreciation of property, plant and equipment is recognized in "Cost of sales" and "Selling, general and administrative expenses" in the consolidated statement of profit or loss.

Carrying amount

| | | | | | | Millions of yen |
|----------------------|---------------|---------------|--------|-----------------|--------|-----------------|
| | | Machinery, | | | | |
| | Buildings and | equipment and | | Construction in | | |
| | structures | vehicles | Land | progress | Others | Total |
| As of March 31, 2018 | 50,889 | 27,780 | 15,726 | 6,607 | 17,758 | 118,761 |
| As of March 31, 2019 | 48,841 | 27,998 | 15,841 | 6,425 | 17,014 | 116,119 |

Leased assets held under finance leases

The carrying amounts of the leased assets under finance leases recognized in non-current assets as of March 31, 2018 and 2019 were as follows:

| | | | Millions of yen |
|----------------------|--------------------------|---|-----------------|
| | Buildings and structures | Machinery, equipment and vehicles | Others |
| As of March 31, 2018 | 1,687 | 114 | 1,050 |
| As of March 31, 2019 | 1,482 | 90 | 958 |

(2) Assets Pledged as Collateral

There were no material property, plant and equipment pledged as collateral as of March 31, 2018 and 2019.

(3) Commitments

The commitments to acquire property, plant and equipment as of March 31, 2018 and 2019 were ¥6,680 million and ¥3,635 million, respectively.

14. Goodwill and Intangible Assets

(1) Consolidated Statement of Changes in Goodwill and Intangible Assets

Details of changes in acquisition costs, accumulated amortization and accumulated impairment losses of goodwill and intangible assets are as follows:

Acquisition costs

| _ | | | | | | | Mi | llions of yen |
|---|----------|-------------------------------|------------|----------|----------------------------------|----------------------|--------|---------------|
| | Goodwill | Technology- related assets | Trademarks | Software | Industrial property rights | Development costs | Others | Total |
| As of April 1, 2017 | 23,683 | 20,179 | 692 | 74,837 | 27,111 | 13,334 | 1,553 | 161,388 |
| Additions through acquisition | - | _ | - | 5,071 | 1,077 | - | 67 | 6,215 |
| Additions through internal development | _ | - | - | _ | _ | 2,049 | _ | 2,049 |
| Transfer to assets held for sale | _ | - | _ | _ | _ | _ | (74) | (74) |
| Disposals | _ | _ | _ | (3,541) | _ | (3,877) | (26) | (7,444) |
| Transfer from other accounts | _ | — | _ | (1,042) | (245) | _ | 6 | (1,281) |
| Effect of foreign currency exchange differences | (1,018) | (1,082) | 16 | (166) | 155 | 944 | (4) | (1,155) |
| As of March 31, 2018 | 22,665 | 19,097 | 708 | 75,158 | 28,099 | 12,450 | 1,521 | 159,698 |
| Additions through acquisition | _ | — | _ | 4,703 | 262 | - | 30 | 4,996 |
| Acquisitions through business combinations | 592 | _ | _ | 18 | 5 | - | 5 | 620 |
| Additions through internal development | — | _ | _ | - | _ | 1,539 | _ | 1,539 |
| Disposals | — | _ | _ | (2,917) | (17) | (721) | (65) | (3,720) |
| Transfer from other accounts | _ | - | - | (1,036) | 12 | - | 7 | (1,017) |
| Effect of foreign currency exchange differences | 827 | 876 | (7) | 110 | (85) | (351) | (13) | 1,358 |
| As of March 31, 2019 | 24,084 | 19,973 | 701 | 76,036 | 28,277 | 12,918 | 1,486 | 163,474 |

Accumulated amortization and accumulated impairment losses

| | | | | | | | Mi | llions of yen |
|---|----------|-------------------------------|------------|----------|--------------------|----------------------|--------|---------------|
| - | | | | | Industrial | | | |
| | Goodwill | Technology- related assets | Trademarks | Software | property rights | Development costs | Others | Total |
| As of April 1, 2017 | - | 2,856 | 433 | 59,486 | 22,259 | 7,765 | 837 | 93,636 |
| Amortization expenses | _ | 1,529 | _ | 6,432 | 1,019 | 1,415 | 131 | 10,525 |
| Impairment losses | _ | _ | _ | 65 | _ | 233 | _ | 298 |
| Transfer to assets held for sale | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | (10) | (10) |
| Disposals | _ | _ | _ | (3,513) | _ | (2,999) | (26) | (6,539) |
| Transfer from other accounts | _ | _ | _ | 360 | 3 | _ | (3) | 360 |
| Effect of foreign currency exchange differences | _ | [249] | _ | (182) | 127 | 757 | (11) | 442 |
| As of March 31, 2018 | _ | 4,136 | 433 | 62,648 | 23,408 | 7,169 | 918 | 98,713 |
| Amortization expenses | _ | 1,530 | _ | 5,208 | 993 | 1,196 | 108 | 9,035 |
| Impairment losses | _ | _ | _ | 33 | _ | 242 | 1 | 276 |
| Disposals | _ | _ | _ | (2,915) | (17) | (721) | (62) | (3,715) |
| Transfer from other accounts | _ | _ | _ | 60 | 12 | _ | (0) | 72 |
| Effect of foreign currency exchange differences | _ | 222 | _ | 103 | (69) | (331) | (8) | (83) |
| As of March 31, 2019 | _ | 5,889 | 433 | 65,136 | 24,327 | 7,555 | 957 | 104,298 |

With regard to impairment losses, please see Note 15. Impairment Losses of Non-financial Assets.

Amortization of intangible assets is recognized in "Cost of sales" and "Selling, general and administrative expenses" in the consolidated statement of profit or loss.

Carrying amount

| | | | | | | | Mi | llions of yen |
|----------------------|----------|----------------|------------|----------|------------|-------------|--------|---------------|
| | | | | | Industrial | | | |
| | | Technology- | | | property | Development | | |
| | Goodwill | related assets | Trademarks | Software | rights | costs | Others | Total |
| As of March 31, 2018 | 22,665 | 14,960 | 275 | 12,511 | 4,690 | 5,281 | 603 | 60,985 |
| As of March 31, 2019 | 24,084 | 14,084 | 268 | 10,900 | 3,950 | 5,363 | 529 | 59,176 |

CORPORATE SUSTAINABILITY

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

(2) Assets Pledged as Collateral

There were no goodwill and intangible assets pledged as collateral as of March 31, 2018 and 2019.

(3) Commitments

The commitments to acquire intangible assets as of March 31, 2018 and 2019 were ¥1,092 million and ¥1,060 million, respectively.

(4) Significant Intangible Assets

As of March 31, 2019, the Group's major intangible assets were those related to technology.

The carrying amount of technology-related intangible assets acquired through the acquisition of Optos Plc was ¥14,764 million and ¥13,907 million as of March 31, 2018 and 2019, respectively. The remaining useful life of the intangible assets is 9 years.

15. Impairment Losses of Non-financial Assets

(1) Impairment Losses

The Group has sorted the smallest group of assets that generate largely independent cash inflows as well as material idle assets based on the business segments.

If the carrying amount of an asset exceeds its recoverable amount, such carrying amount is written down to the recoverable amount and an impairment loss is recognized. Impairment losses are included in "Other expenses" in the consolidated statement of profit or loss.

The breakdown of impairment losses by asset category is as follows:

| | | Millions of yen |
|-------------------------------|-------|-----------------|
| | 2018 | 2019 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 1,098 | 746 |
| Intangible assets | 298 | 276 |
| Others | 1 | — |
| Total | 1,397 | 1,023 |

With regard to the breakdown of impairment losses by segment, please see Note 6. Segment Information.

(2) Impairment Losses Recognized and the Underlying Events that Led to the Recognition of Impairment Losses For the year ended March 31, 2018 For the year ended March 31, 2019

For the year ended March 31, 2018, as a result of investigating the utilization status and future prospects for the non-current assets held by the Group, the Group recognized impairment losses for idle assets and non-current assets held for sale in which the recoverable amount is lower than the carrying amount mainly located in Japan, China and Europe that did not have an expected specific use in the future. The recoverable amount was determined based on fair value less costs of disposal and the fair value is based on the disposal price. The fair value measurements are categorized within the Level 3 category of the fair value hierarchy.

Of the total impairment losses of ¥1,397 million, the impairment losses of ¥793 million for the discontinuation of operations of a subsidiary in China are recognized as "Restructuring costs" in "Other expenses."

For the year ended March 31, 2019, as a result of investigating the utilization status and future prospects for the non-current assets held by the Group, the Group recognized impairment losses for idle assets and non-current assets held for sale in which the recoverable amount is lower than the carrying amount mainly located in Japan, Thailand and Europe that did not have an expected specific use in the future. The recoverable amount was determined based on fair value less costs of disposal and the fair value is based on the disposal price. The fair value measurements are categorized within the Level 3 category of the fair value hierarchy.

Of the total impairment losses of ¥1,023 million, ¥31 million are recognized as "Restructuring costs" in "Other expenses" of the consolidated financial statements.

Main C

(3) Impairment Test of Goodwill

The carrying amount of goodwill allocated to a cash-generating unit or a group of cash-generating units is as follows:

| | | Millions of yen |
|---------------------------------|--------|-----------------|
| | 2018 | 2019 |
| Imaging Products Business | 691 | 673 |
| Healthcare Business | 18,898 | 19,986 |
| Industrial Metrology and Others | 3,076 | 3,425 |
| Total | 22,665 | 24,084 |

The principal goodwill of those allocated to each cash-generating unit or group of cash-generating units is the one arisen from the business combination with Optos Plc, of which the cash-generating unit is included in the Healthcare Business.

(Healthcare Business)

The recoverable amount is measured at the fair value less costs of disposal. The fair value less costs of disposal is calculated by discounting the future cash flows (post-tax) for the next 10 years to present value. The future cash flows are estimated based on the growth rate and the business plan approved by management reflecting past experience and external inputs. (Income Approach)

The growth rate used in the calculation is 2.0% (2.0% for the year ended March 31, 2018), and the post-tax discount rate is 8.7% (7.0% for the year ended March 31, 2018) based on the weighted average cost of capital of the cash-generating unit. This fair value measurement is categorized within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy in accordance with the material inputs to valuation techniques used.

(Businesses other than Healthcare)

The recoverable amount is measured at the value in use. The value in use is calculated by discounting the future cash flows less than 5 years to present value. The future cash flows are estimated based on the growth rate and the business plan approved by management reflecting past experience and external inputs.

The growth rate used in the calculation is 0.0%–2.0% (0.0%–2.0% for the year ended March 31, 2018), and the pre-tax discount rate is 6.9%–13.3% (6.2%–6.8% for the year ended March 31, 2018) based on the weighted average cost of capital of the cash-generating unit or the group of cash-generating units.

As a result of these impairment tests of goodwill, the recoverable amount is higher than the carrying amount of each cash-generating unit or group of cash-generating units. Furthermore, the Group believes it is barely probable that impairment losses will incur, even if there are reasonable possible changes in the key assumptions (i.e. growth rate and discount rate) used as the basis for the recoverable amount.

16. Investments Accounted for Using the Equity Method

(1) Interest in Associates

The carrying amount of interest in associates that are not individually material is as follows:

| | | Millions of yen |
|--------------------------|-------|-----------------|
| | 2018 | 2019 |
| Carrying amount in total | 5,591 | 5,637 |

(Impairment Loss of Investments Accounted for Using the Equity Method for the Year Ended March 31, 2018)

For year ended March 31, 2018, impairment loss of investments in associates was recognized ¥1,793 million. Although the Company aimed to strengthen product competitiveness and to develop a new market in the X-ray non-destructive testing field through development and sales support of a U.S. affiliated company engaged in X-ray analyzers, it became apparent that there was no prospect of commercialization, and the Company decided to discontinue its investment for the year ended March 31, 2018.

The impairment loss is included under "Share of the profit (loss) of investments accounted for using the equity method."

The share of comprehensive income of associates that are not individually material is as follows:

| | 2018 | Millions of yen 2019 |
|-------------------------------------|---------|----------------------|
| Share of profit (loss) for the year | [940] | |
| Share of other comprehensive income | (265) | (9) |
| Share of comprehensive income | (1,205) | 1,078 |

SUSTAINABILITY

CORPORATE

GOVERNANCE

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

(2) Interest in Joint Ventures

The carrying amount of interest in joint ventures that are not individually material is as follows:

| | | Millions of yen |
|--------------------------|-------|-----------------|
| | 2018 | 2019 |
| Carrying amount in total | 3,796 | 4,111 |

The share of comprehensive income of joint ventures that are not individually material is as follows:

| | | Millions of yen |
|-------------------------------------|------|-----------------|
| | 2018 | 2019 |
| Share of profit for the year | 720 | 675 |
| Share of other comprehensive income | - | _ |
| Share of comprehensive income | 720 | 675 |

17. Leases

(1) As Lessor

(i) Finance Leases

The Group mainly leases ultra-wide field retinal imaging devices under finance leases.

| | | | | Millions of yen |
|--|---------------|------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| | Gross investm | ent in the lease | Present value of minimum | lease payments receivable |
| | 2018 | 2019 | 2018 | 2019 |
| Within 1 year | 2,348 | 2,989 | 2,209 | 2,814 |
| After 1 year but within 5 years | 5,918 | 7,364 | 5,774 | 7,152 |
| After 5 years | 147 | 225 | 145 | 221 |
| Total | 8,413 | 10,578 | 8,128 | 10,187 |
| Unearned finance income | 284 | 391 | | |
| Present value of minimum lease receivables | 8,128 | 10,187 | | |

Accumulated allowance for unrecoverable minimum lease receivables for the years ended March 31, 2018 and 2019 were ¥68 million and ¥236 million, respectively.

Variable lease payments recognized as income are as follows:

| | | Millions of yen |
|-------------------------|------|-----------------|
| | 2018 | 2019 |
| Variable lease payments | 175 | 216 |

(ii) Operating Leases

The breakdown of minimum lease receivables under non-cancelable operating leases by payment due dates is as follows:

| | | Millions of yen |
|---------------------------------|------|-----------------|
| | 2018 | 2019 |
| Within 1 year | 12 | 17 |
| After 1 year but within 5 years | 8 | 7 |
| Total | 20 | 24 |

Variable lease payments recognized as income are as follows:

| | | Millions of yen |
|-------------------------|------|-----------------|
| | 2018 | 2019 |
| Variable lease payments | 30 | 23 |

(2) As Lessee

(i) Finance Leases

The breakdown of finance lease obligations is as follows:

| | | | | Millions of yen |
|---|-------------|--------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
| | Minimum lea | ase payments | Present value of mini | mum lease payments |
| | 2018 | 2019 | 2018 | 2019 |
| Within 1 year | 741 | 637 | 736 | 630 |
| After 1 year but within 5 years | 1,546 | 1,438 | 1,526 | 1,426 |
| After 5 years | 716 | 529 | 712 | 526 |
| Total | 3,003 | 2,604 | 2,974 | 2,582 |
| Less: future interest expenses | (29) | (21) | | |
| Present value of minimum lease payments | 2,974 | 2,582 | | |
| Amount in the consolidated statement of financial position: | | | | |
| Lease obligations (current) | 736 | 630 | | |
| Lease obligations (non-current) | 2,238 | 1,952 | | |

Some lease contracts contain options to renew the leases. There are no escalation clauses or restrictions on dividends, additional borrowings and additional leases provided by the lease contracts.

(ii) Operating Leases (the Group as Lessee)

The Group has operating lease contracts mainly in respect of land, buildings and office equipment.

Lease payments recognized as expenses for the years ended March 31, 2018 and 2019, were ¥11,556 million and ¥12,094 million, respectively.

(iii) Non-cancelable Operating Leases

The breakdown of future minimum lease payments under non-cancelable operating leases by payment due dates is as follows:

| | | Millions of yen | |
|---------------------------------|--------------|------------------------|--|
| | Minimum leas | Minimum lease payments | |
| | 2018 | 2019 | |
| Within 1 year | 2,827 | 2,581 | |
| After 1 year but within 5 years | 4,036 | 2,755 | |
| After 5 years | 179 | 105 | |
| Total | 7,042 | 5,442 | |

Some lease contracts contain options to renew the leases. There are no escalation clauses or restrictions on dividends, additional borrowings, and additional leases provided by the lease contracts.

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

18. Income Taxes

(1) Deferred Taxes

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are attributable to the following temporary differences:

| | | Millions of yen |
|---|----------|-----------------|
| | 2018 | 2019 |
| Deferred tax assets: | | |
| Unused tax losses | 1,505 | 1,666 |
| Impairment losses | 4,810 | 3,686 |
| Inventories | 27,587 | 24,580 |
| Accrued bonuses | 3,611 | 3,799 |
| Provision for product warranties | 1,631 | 1,216 |
| Net defined benefit liabilities | 2,097 | 2,315 |
| Depreciation and amortization | 15,315 | 15,097 |
| Others | 22,881 | 23,562 |
| Total deferred tax assets | 79,437 | 75,919 |
| Deferred tax liabilities: | | |
| Equity instruments | (9,213) | (7,457) |
| Undistributed profits of foreign subsidiaries | (9,795) | (9,945) |
| Net defined benefit assets | (2,527) | (2,574) |
| Business combination | (3,324) | (3,132) |
| Others | (5,203) | (5,491) |
| Total deferred tax liabilities | (30,060) | (28,598) |
| Net deferred tax assets (liabilities) | 49,377 | 47,321 |

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets and liabilities in the consolidated statement of financial position is as follows:

| | | Millions of yen |
|---------------------------------------|--------|-----------------|
| | 2018 | 2019 |
| Deferred tax assets | 53,355 | 51,383 |
| Deferred tax liabilities | 3,978 | 4,063 |
| Net deferred tax assets (liabilities) | 49,377 | 47,321 |

Details of changes in deferred tax assets and liabilities are as follows:

| | | Millions of yen |
|---|---------|-----------------|
| | 2018 | 2019 |
| Opening balance | 57,689 | 49,377 |
| Amount recognized in profit or loss | (5,926) | (4,450) |
| Amount recognized in other comprehensive income | | |
| Remeasurement of defined benefit pension plans | (765) | 371 |
| Gain (loss) on financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income | (2,789) | 1,830 |
| Share of other comprehensive income of investments accounted for using the equity method | 7 | (10) |
| Effective portion of the change in fair value on cash flow hedges | (138) | 58 |
| Others | 1,299 | 145 |
| Closing balance | 49,377 | 47,321 |

With regard to the income tax recognized in profit or loss for the year, please see (3) Income Tax Expenses in Note 18. Income Taxes. The Group recognizes deferred tax assets by taking into account the possibility that all or part of deductible temporary differences or unused tax losses will be used against future taxable income. Recoverability of deferred tax assets is reassessed by considering the expected reversal of deferred tax liabilities, future taxable income, and tax planning. Based on the levels of taxable income in prior years and projected taxable income over the future period for which the deferred tax assets are allowed to be recognized, the Group has determined that it is probable that tax benefits of the recognized deferred tax assets will be realized.

The following are the details of unused tax losses and tax credits and deductible temporary differences for which deferred tax assets are not recognized.

Unused tax losses and tax credits are presented on a tax basis.

| | | Millions of yen |
|----------------------------------|--------|-----------------|
| | 2018 | 2019 |
| Unused tax losses | 8,152 | 7,368 |
| Unused tax credits | 258 | — |
| Deductible temporary differences | 55,760 | 55,266 |

The following are the amounts of unused tax losses for which deferred tax assets are not recognized and their expiry period:

| | | Millions of yen |
|----------------|-------|-----------------|
| | 2018 | 2019 |
| 1st year | - | _ |
| 2nd year | _ | _ |
| 3rd year | _ | _ |
| 4th year | _ | _ |
| 5th year | 1 | 2,279 |
| After 5th year | 8,151 | 5,089 |
| Total | 8,152 | 7,368 |

(2) Unrecognized Deferred Tax Liabilities

The following are the amounts of taxable temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries for which deferred tax liabilities are not recognized.

Deferred tax liabilities are not recognized on the temporary differences for which the Group is able to control the timing of the reversal of the temporary difference and it is probable that the temporary difference will not be reversed in the foreseeable future.

| | | Millions of yen |
|---|-------|-----------------|
| | 2018 | 2019 |
| Temporary differences associated with investments in subsidiaries for which | | |
| deferred tax liabilities are not recognized | 5,518 | 4,353 |

(3) Income Tax Expenses

The breakdown of income taxes is as follows:

| | | Millions of yen |
|--------------------------------|--------|-----------------|
| | 2018 | 2019 |
| Current tax expense | 15,496 | 16,868 |
| Deferred tax expense (benefit) | 5,926 | 4,450 |
| Total | 21,422 | 21,318 |

With regard to deferred tax expenses, please see (1) Deferred Taxes in Note 18. Income Taxes.

SUSTAINABILITY

CORPORATE

GOVERNANCE

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

(4) Reconciliation of Effective Tax Rate

Reconciliations between the statutory and actual effective tax rate for each fiscal year are presented as shown below. The actual effective tax rate represents the ratio of income tax expenses to profit before income taxes.

| | | (%) |
|---|-------|-------|
| | 2018 | 2019 |
| Statutory effective tax rate | 30.9 | 30.6 |
| Tax rate differences of consolidated subsidiaries | (3.6) | (1.8) |
| Research and development tax credits | (3.4) | (2.8) |
| Share of the profit of investments accounted for using the equity method | 0.1 | (0.6) |
| Impact of unrecognized deferred tax assets arising from unused tax losses or temporary differences | 7.7 | 0.0 |
| Changes in deferred tax liabilities related to undistributed profit of foreign subsidiaries | (0.6) | 0.2 |
| Reduction of the carrying amount of deferred tax assets at the end of fiscal year due to the change in the corporate tax rate | 4.9 | - |
| Reversal of deferred taxes due to expiry of unused foreign tax credits | 0.3 | 0.0 |
| Foreign withholding tax arising from dividends from foreign subsidiaries | 1.0 | 0.4 |
| Others | 0.8 | (1.8) |
| Actual effective tax rate | 38.1 | 24.3 |

For the year ended March 31, 2018

On December 22, 2017, the "Tax Cuts and Jobs Act" was approved in the United States, and the federal income tax rate was lowered from consolidated fiscal years starting on or after January 1, 2018. As a result of this, the federal income tax rate applied to the Company's subsidiaries in the United States changed from 35% to 21%.

Due to the aforementioned change of tax rate, the amount of deferred tax assets (less deferred tax liabilities) decreased ¥2,747 million, and the deferred income tax increased ¥2,226 million.

19. Trade and Other Payables

The breakdown of trade and other payables is as follows:

| | | Millions of yen |
|----------------------------|---------|-----------------|
| | 2018 | 2019 |
| Notes and accounts payable | 107,765 | 90,927 |
| Other payables | 10,935 | 5,567 |
| Total | 118,701 | 96,493 |

Trade and other payables are classified as financial liabilities measured at amortized cost.

20. Bonds and Borrowings

The breakdown of bonds and borrowings is as follows:

| | 2018 | Millions of yen 2019 | Average interest rate (%) (Note 1) | Repayment deadline |
|---|---------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Current | | | | |
| Short-term borrowings | 12,200 | 12,200 | 0.27 | _ |
| Current portion of long-term borrowings | _ | 2,200 | 0.64 | _ |
| Total | 12,200 | 14,400 | | |
| Non-current | | | | |
| Long-term borrowings | 83,218 | 82,070 | 1.35 | March 2021– July 2028 |
| Bonds (Note 2) | 29,921 | 29,940 | — | — |
| Total | 113,140 | 112,010 | | |

Notes: 1. The weighted average interest rate is used to determine the average interest rate. The Group used the interest rate and the balance as of the end of each reporting period to calculate the average interest rate.

2. Conditions for issuance of the bonds are summarized as follows:

| | | Date of | | Millions of yen | Interest rate | | |
|-------------------|-----------|-------------|-------|-----------------|---------------|------------|-------------|
| Corporate name | Issue | issuance | 2018 | 2019 | (%) | Collateral | Maturity |
| | 19th | | | | | | |
| | unsecured | January 28, | | | | | January 28, |
| NIKON CORPORATION | bond | 2011 | 9,984 | 9,989 | 1.434 | None | 2021 |
| | 20th | - | | | | | |
| | unsecured | March 14, | | | | | March 14, |
| NIKON CORPORATION | bond | 2014 | 9,971 | 9,978 | 0.652 | None | 2022 |
| | 21st | | | | | | |
| | unsecured | March 14, | | | | | March 14, |
| NIKON CORPORATION | bond | 2014 | 9,967 | 9,972 | 0.864 | None | 2024 |

The breakdown of bonds and long-term borrowings by scheduled repayment due date is described in Note 35. Financial Instruments.

CORPORATE SU GOVERNANCE

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

21. Provisions

The details of changes in provisions are as follows:

| | | | | Millions of yen |
|--|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------|-----------------|
| | Provision for product warranties | Asset retirement obligations | Others | Total |
| As of April 1, 2017 | 6,519 | 4,134 | 404 | 11,057 |
| Current liabilities | 6,519 | 4 | 404 | 6,926 |
| Non-current liabilities | — | 4,131 | — | 4,131 |
| Additions during the period | 5,147 | 848 | 249 | 6,244 |
| Decrease during the period due to settlement for intended purposes | (4,235) | (93) | (217) | (4,545) |
| Decrease during the period due to reversal | (955) | (32) | (143) | (1,130) |
| Effect of foreign currency exchange differences | 27 | 13 | (1) | 38 |
| As of March 31, 2018 | 6,503 | 4,870 | 291 | 11,664 |
| Current liabilities | 6,503 | 25 | 291 | 6,820 |
| Non-current liabilities | — | 4,844 | — | 4,844 |
| Additions during the period | 3,478 | 465 | 230 | 4,173 |
| Decrease during the period due to settlement for intended purposes | (3,681) | (241) | (307) | (4,228) |
| Decrease during the period due to reversal | (1,007) | (17) | (8) | (1,033) |
| Effect of foreign currency exchange differences | (6) | 4 | (11) | (13) |
| As of March 31, 2019 | 5,287 | 5,081 | 195 | 10,563 |
| Current liabilities | 5,287 | 137 | 195 | 5,619 |
| Non-current liabilities | _ | 4,944 | _ | 4,944 |

22. Other Financial Liabilities

The breakdown of other financial liabilities is as follows:

| | | Millions of yen |
|---|--------|-----------------|
| | 2018 | 2019 |
| Derivative financial liabilities | 855 | 330 |
| Other payables | 24,778 | 24,843 |
| Lease obligations | 2,974 | 2,582 |
| Others | 2,762 | 1,390 |
| Total | 31,369 | 29,146 |
| Other current financial liabilities | 28,879 | 27,006 |
| Other non-current financial liabilities | 2,490 | 2,140 |

23. Other Liabilities

The breakdown of other liabilities is as follows:

| | | Millions of yen |
|-------------------------------|--------|-----------------|
| | 2018 | 2019 |
| Accrued expenses | 30,364 | 35,635 |
| Accrued consumption tax | 2,478 | 2,564 |
| Others | 4,716 | 3,270 |
| Total | 37,558 | 41,469 |
| Other current liabilities | 34,959 | 38,961 |
| Other non-current liabilities | 2,599 | 2,507 |

24. Employee Benefits

(1) Summary of Retirement Benefit Plans

The Company has a contract-type defined benefit plan (cash balance plan) and a defined contribution plan for a part of the future portion of its retirement benefit plans.

Domestic group entities have a contract-type defined benefit pension plan and a lump-sum retirement benefit plan. Certain group entities have joined the Smaller Enterprise Retirement Allowance Mutual Aid System. In addition, certain overseas group entities have adopted the defined benefit plans and defined contribution plans. Extra payments may be contributed upon retirement of employees.

In order to ensure the funding of sufficient contributions for the pension benefits and lump-sum retirement benefits in the future, the Group has selected an asset management trust institution as a trustee for the management of the plans' pension assets. An asset management trust institution gives top priority to the interest of the plan participants, which is required by laws and decrees, and is responsible for managing the plan assets based on prescribed investment policies.

The Group is exposed to the risks arising from the changes in interest rates and other actuarial assumptions in which the defined benefit obligation is measured. Plan assets primarily consist of marketable shares and bonds as well as other interest-bearing securities, which are exposed to stock price and interest rate risks.

Under the defined contribution plans, the Company and certain subsidiaries are only responsible for contributions stipulated in the regulations on retirement benefits of each company.

(2) Defined Benefit Plans

The level of benefits contributed in the defined benefit plan depends on the length of service, expected salary levels in the final years leading up to retirement and other factors.

1) Net Amount of Liability and Asset Presented in the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position

The relationship between net amount of defined benefit liabilities and assets presented in the consolidated statement of financial position and defined benefit obligations and plan assets is as follows:

| | | Millions of yen |
|--|-----------|-----------------|
| | 2018 | 2019 |
| Present value of defined benefit obligations | 133,427 | 134,889 |
| Fair value of plan assets | (138,068) | (136,441) |
| Subtotal | (4,640) | (1,552) |
| Impact of asset ceiling | 4,080 | 2,778 |
| Present value of defined benefit obligations of unfunded plans | 2,849 | 2,707 |
| Total | 2,289 | 3,934 |
| Carrying amounts presented in the consolidated statement of financial position | | |
| Net defined benefit liabilities | 7,995 | 9,031 |
| Net defined benefit assets | (5,706) | (5,097) |
| Net liability or asset presented in the consolidated statement of financial position | 2,289 | 3,934 |

2) Defined Benefit Obligations

Movements in the present value of the defined benefit obligations over the years are as follows:

| | | Millions of yen |
|---|----------|-----------------|
| | 2018 | 2019 |
| Opening balance of present value of defined benefit obligations | 141,635 | 136,277 |
| Current service cost | 3,409 | 3,282 |
| Interest expenses | 1,634 | 1,533 |
| Remeasurement | | |
| Actuarial gain or loss from changes in demographic assumptions | 1,317 | (20) |
| Actuarial gain or loss from changes in financial assumptions | 359 | 2,517 |
| Benefits paid | (12,327) | (6,728) |
| Past service cost | (57) | 122 |
| Effect of foreign currency exchange differences | (380) | 417 |
| Others | 687 | 198 |
| Closing balance of present value of defined benefit obligations | 136,277 | 137,597 |

Note: The weighted average lifetime of the defined benefit obligations for the year ended March 31, 2018 and 2019 are 12.2 years and 13.0 years, respectively, and there is no significant bias in the distribution.

CORPORATE SUSTAINABILITY

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

3) Plan Assets

(i) Movements in the fair value of plan assets

Movements in the fair value of plan assets over the years are as follows:

| | | Millions of yen |
|--|----------|-----------------|
| | 2018 | 2019 |
| Opening balance of fair value of plan assets | 141,762 | 138,068 |
| Interest income | 1,464 | 1,359 |
| Remeasurement | | |
| Return on plan assets other than interest income | 3,169 | (174) |
| Contributions by the employer | 3,944 | 3,455 |
| Benefits paid | (12,329) | (6,646) |
| Effect of foreign currency exchange differences | (295) | 297 |
| Others | 353 | 83 |
| Closing balance of fair value of plan assets | 138,068 | 136,441 |
| | | |

Note: The Group's funding policy to the defined benefit plans is based on various factors including the tax deductibility of contributions, the funded status of plan assets and actuarial calculations. The contribution for defined benefit plans over the next fiscal year is estimated at ¥2,323 million.

(ii) The asset ceiling

Movements in impact of the asset ceiling over the years are as follows:

| | Millions of yen | |
|---|-----------------|---------|
| | 2018 | 2019 |
| Opening balance | 3,262 | 4,080 |
| Changes in net plan assets due to the effect of the asset ceiling | 818 | (1,302) |
| Closing balance | 4,080 | 2,778 |

(iii) Breakdown of the fair value of plan assets

The fair value of plan assets is as follows:

| | | | | Millions of yen | |
|---|---|---|---|---|--|
| | 20 | 2018 | | 2019 | |
| | Plan assets that have | Plan assets that do not have quoted market | Plan assets that have | Plan assets that do not have quoted market | |
| | quoted market prices in active markets | prices in active markets | quoted market prices in active markets | prices in active markets | |
| Life insurance company general accounts | - | 5,269 | - | 5,419 | |
| Shares (Japan) | — | 21,200 | - | 18,491 | |
| Shares (Overseas) | 7,970 | 18,704 | 8,231 | 18,755 | |
| Bonds (Japan) | - | 41,558 | _ | 42,301 | |
| Bonds (Overseas) | 384 | 21,514 | 456 | 20,418 | |
| Alternatives | - | 16,703 | _ | 16,478 | |
| Others | 368 | 4,398 | 326 | 5,568 | |
| Total | 8,722 | 129,346 | 9,013 | 127,428 | |

Note: The plan assets of investment in joint trust are classified as assets which do not have quoted prices in active markets.

Life insurance company general accounts represent the investment of pension funds through general accounts for which the life insurance companies mainly guarantee both principal and interest.

(iv) Management of plan assets

The Group manages its plan assets to ensure the payment of pension benefits and lump-sum retirement benefits to its beneficiaries through the Group's investment policies, which are designed for the long-term stable earnings needed to maintain sound pension plan operation in the future.

In order to achieve the investment target, the Group periodically reviews the proportions of the strategic asset portfolio. For the review, the expected return, risk, and correlation coefficient of return rate for each investment are considered based on the result of Asset and Liability Management (ALM) analysis. Proportions are reviewed as necessary in cases where there are significant changes in the market and investment environment.

4) Significant Actuarial Assumption

The significant actuarial assumption used in the calculation of the present value of defined benefit obligations is as follows:

| | 2018 | 2019 |
|---------------|-------|-------|
| Discount rate | 1.10% | 1.04% |

The following table is the sensitivity analysis of the impact on the present value of retirement benefit obligations when the discount rate used for the significant actuarial assumption changes, while all other assumptions are constant. For the year ended March 31, 2019, the methods and assumptions used in the sensitivity are same as the prior year.

| | | | Millions of yen |
|--------|---------------------|---------|-----------------|
| | | 2018 | 2019 |
| Impact | When increased 0.5% | (8,410) | (8,368) |
| | When decreased 0.5% | 8,954 | 9,279 |

(3) Defined Contribution Plans

The amounts of expenses incurred for defined contribution plans for the years ended March 31, 2018 and 2019 are ¥2,171 million and ¥2,172 million, respectively.

(4) Employee Benefit Expenses

The employee benefit expenses recognized in "Cost of sales," "Selling, general and administrative expenses," and "Other expenses" in the consolidated statement of profit or loss for the years ended March 31, 2018 and 2019 were ¥148,924 million and ¥146,375 million, respectively. Expenses related to salaries, bonuses, statutory benefits and post-employment benefits are included in employee benefit expenses.

25. Equity

(1) Capital Stock and Treasury Stocks

The total number of shares authorized to be issued and the total number of outstanding shares of the Company are as shown below. All the shares issued by the Company are ordinary shares without par value and are fully paid up.

| | | Numbers of shares |
|--------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| | 2018 | 2019 |
| Shares authorized to be issued | | |
| Ordinary shares | 1,000,000,000 | 1,000,000,000 |
| Shares outstanding | | |
| Opening balance | 400,878,921 | 400,878,921 |
| Changes during the period | _ | _ |
| Closing balance | 400,878,921 | 400,878,921 |
| Treasury stocks | | |
| Opening balance | 4,675,654 | 4,655,476 |
| Increase during the period | 2,688 | 1,917 |
| Decrease during the period | (22,866) | (37,346) |
| Closing balance | 4,655,476 | 4,620,047 |

Notes: 1. The closing balance of treasury stocks includes 576,900 shares of those held by the executive compensation BIP Trust as of March 31, 2018 and 2019, respectively. 2. The increase in the number of treasury stocks of ordinary shares for the year ended March 31, 2018 of 2,688 shares is due to the increase in shares less than one unit arising from a purchase request.

The increase in the number of treasury stocks of ordinary shares for the year ended March 31, 2019 of 1,917 shares is due to the increase in shares less than one unit arising from a purchase request.

3. The decrease in the number of treasury stocks of ordinary shares for the year ended March 31, 2018 of 22,866 shares is due to a decrease in shares less than one unit arising from a purchase request of 107 shares and a decrease of 22,800 shares arising from the exercise of stock options.

The decrease in the number of treasury stocks of ordinary shares for the year ended March 31, 2019 of 37,346 shares is due to a decrease in shares less than one unit arising from a purchase request of 66 shares and a decrease of 37,200 shares arising from the exercise of stock options.

(2) Capital Surplus

The Companies Act of Japan requires that 50% or more of the proceeds from the issuance of share capital shall be credited to capital stock, and the remaining proceeds shall be credited to capital reserve incorporated in capital surplus. The capital reserve may be transferred back to capital stock upon the approval of the general meeting of shareholders. BUSINESS

CORPORATE SU

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

(3) Retained Earnings

The Companies Act of Japan requires that a 10% dividend of the profit for the year attributable to shareholders shall be appropriated as a legal reserve (a component of either capital surplus or retained earnings) until the aggregate amount of capital reserve and the legal reserve is equal to 25% of capital stock. The legal reserve may be used to reduce deficit or be transferred to retained earnings upon approval of the general meeting of shareholders.

(4) Other Components of Equity

1) Gain (loss) on financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income

The account represents cumulative gains or losses on financial instruments measured at fair value through other comprehensive income. **2)** Remeasurement of defined benefit pension plans

The account represents the impacts arising from the difference between actuarial assumptions and their actual results and arising from changes in actuarial assumptions. It is recognized as other comprehensive income as incurred and immediately reclassified from other components of equity to retained earnings.

3) Share of other comprehensive income of investments accounted for using the equity method

The account includes gains or losses on financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income, remeasurement of defined benefit pension plans, and exchange differences on translation of foreign operations.

4) Exchange differences on translation of foreign operations

The account represents translation differences arising from the translation of the financial statements of foreign operations of the Group from foreign functional currencies into Japanese yen, which is the presentation currency of the Group.

5) Effective portion of changes in the fair value on cash flow hedges

The account represents the effective portion of the cumulative net change in the fair value of hedging instruments used in cash flow hedges.

26. Dividends

The details of dividends are as follows:

| Resolution | Type of share | Amount of dividends (Millions of yen) | Dividend per share (Yen) | Record date | Effective date |
|---|-----------------|--|--------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| For the year ended March 31, 2018 | | | | | |
| General meeting of shareholders held on June 29, 2017 | Ordinary shares | 1,587 | 4.00 | March 31, 2017 | June 30, 2017 |
| Board of Directors' meeting held on November 7, 2017 | Ordinary shares | 5,555 | 14.00 | September 30, 2017 | December 1, 2017 |
| For the year ended March 31, 2019 | | | | | |
| General meeting of shareholders held on June 28, 2018 | Ordinary shares | 8,730 | 22.00 | March 31, 2018 | June 29, 2018 |
| Board of Directors' meeting held on November 8, 2018 | Ordinary shares | 11,904 | 30.00 | September 30, 2018 | December 3, 2018 |

Notes: 1. The dividends approved according to the resolution of the general meeting of shareholders held on June 29, 2017 included the dividends for the shares held by the executive compensation BIP Trust of ¥2 million.

2. The dividends approved according to the resolution of the Board of Directors' meeting held on November 7, 2017 included the dividends for the shares held by the executive compensation BIP Trust of ¥8 million.

3. The dividends approved according to the resolution of the general meeting of shareholders held on June 28, 2018 included the dividends for the shares held by the executive compensation BIP Trust of ¥13 million.

4. The dividends approved according to the resolution of the Board of Directors' meeting held on November 8, 2018 included the dividends for the shares held by the executive compensation BIP Trust of ¥17 million.

Dividends with effective date in the following fiscal year are as follows:

| Resolution | Type of share | Amount of dividends (Millions of ven) | Dividend per share (Yen) | Record date | Effective date |
|---|-----------------|--|--------------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| For the year ended March 31, 2019 | 7 | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | | | |
| General meeting of shareholders held on June 27, 2019 | Ordinary shares | 11,905 | 30.00 | March 31, 2019 | June 28, 2019 |

Note: The dividends approved according to the resolution of the general meeting of shareholders held on June 27, 2019 included the dividends for the shares held by the executive compensation BIP Trust of ¥17 million.

27. Revenue

(1) Disaggregation of Revenue

In consideration of the similarity of economic characteristics, the Group integrated its business divisions into three reportable segments consisting of the Imaging Products Business, the Precision Equipment Business, and the Healthcare Business.

The business segments are periodically reviewed by the Board of Directors to determine the distribution of management resources and evaluate business results, and revenue of these business units is presented as sales revenue.

The relationship between the disclosure of disaggregated revenue into geographic regions based on customer's location and revenue information that is disclosed for each reportable segment are as follows:

| | | | | | Millions of yen |
|---|------------------|---------------------|------------|---|-----------------|
| | Imaging Products | Precision Equipment | Healthcare | Industrial Metrology and Others (Note 1) | Total |
| For the year ended March 31, 2019 | | | | | |
| Japan | 34,929 | 13,123 | 8,506 | 35,711 | 92,270 |
| United States | 82,338 | 46,254 | 30,036 | 13,498 | 172,125 |
| Europe | 64,954 | 38,174 | 10,573 | 4,482 | 118,183 |
| China | 39,602 | 145,912 | 7,055 | 6,939 | 199,508 |
| Others | 74,346 | 31,078 | 9,264 | 11,888 | 126,575 |
| Total | 296,169 | 274,540 | 65,434 | 72,518 | 708,660 |
| Revenue from contracts with customers | 295,857 | 274,540 | 61,407 | 72,518 | 704,321 |
| Revenue from its other sources (Note 2) | 312 | _ | 4,027 | _ | 4,339 |

Notes: 1. The "Industrial Metrology and Others" category consists of operations not included in the reportable segments, such as the Industrial Metrology Business, the Glass Business, and the Customized Products Business.

2. Revenue from other source includes revenue such as leases based on IAS_17.

1) Details of goods/services and satisfaction of performance obligations

(i) Sales of products

(Imaging Products Business)

The Imaging Products Business provides products for imaging and its peripheral domain, such as digital SLR cameras, compact digital cameras, and interchangeable camera lenses.

Regarding sales of products, revenue is recognized at the point when the product is delivered to the customer, as the customer obtains control over the products upon delivery, and the performance obligation is deemed to be satisfied. In other words, at that point, legal title, physical possession, and significant risks and rewards of ownership of products have been transferred to the customer and the Group is entitled to receive the payment of consideration from the customer.

(Precision Equipment Business)

The Precision Equipment Business provides products with regard to the FPD lithography system and semiconductor lithography system.

Regarding sales of products, for products that require installation by the Group, revenue is recognized at the point when the installation is completed according to the specification based on a contract at the customer's location after the product is delivered to the customer, as the customer obtains control over the products upon completion of installation and the performance obligation is deemed to be satisfied. In other words, as such data, legal title, physical possession, and significant risks and rewards of ownership of products have been transferred to the customer, the Group is entitled to receive the payment of consideration from the customer. For products that do not require installation by the Group, revenue is recognized at the point when the product is delivered to the customer, as the customer obtains control over the products upon delivery, and the performance obligation is deemed to be satisfied.

In other words, at that point, legal title, physical possession, and significant risks and rewards of ownership of products have been transferred to the customer and the Group is entitled to receive the payment of consideration from the customer.

(Healthcare Business)

The Healthcare Business provides products for bioscience and ophthalmic diagnosis fields, such as biological microscopes, cell culture observation systems, and ultra-wide field retinal imaging devices.

Regarding sales of products, revenue is recognized at the point when the product is delivered to a customer, as the customer obtains control over the products upon delivery, and the performance obligation is deemed to be satisfied.

In other words, at that point, legal title, physical possession, and significant risks and rewards of ownership of products have been transferred to the customer and the entity is entitled to receive the payment of consideration from the customer.

For products that require customer acceptance, revenue is recognized at the point when the product is accepted by the customer after the product is delivered to the customer, as the customer obtains control over the products upon acceptance, and the performance obligation is deemed to be satisfied. In other words, at that point, legal title, physical possession, and significant risks BUSINESS

FINANCIAL AND CORPORATE DATA

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

and rewards of ownership of products have been transferred to the customer and the Group is entitled to receive the payment of consideration from the customer.

(Industrial Metrology and Others)

Industrial Metrology and Others provides products for the industrial metrology business, such as industrial microscopes, non-contact 3D metrology systems, and X-ray/CT inspection systems, that enable non-destructive inspection, are used in industries such as automotive, aerospace, and electronic components, and products for the glass business, such as photomask substrates, and products for customized product businesses such as space-related products, and products for the encoder business and others.

Regarding the sales of products, revenue is recognized at the point when the product is delivered to a customer, as the customer obtains control over the products upon delivery, and the performance obligation is deemed to be satisfied. In other words, at that point, legal title, physical possession, and significant risks and rewards of ownership of products have been transferred to the customer and the entity is entitled to receive the payment of consideration from the customer.

For products that require customer acceptance, revenue is recognized at the point when the product is accepted by the customer after the product is delivered to the customer, as the customer obtains control over the products upon acceptance, and the performance obligation is deemed to be satisfied. In other words, at that point, legal title, physical possession, and significant risks and rewards of ownership of products have been transferred to the customer and the entity determines the Group is entitled to receive the payment of consideration from the customer.

(ii) Services

The Group renders services related to Group products, such as warranty, repair, and services related to FPD lithography systems and semiconductor lithography systems, such as relocation services. For services required to be accepted by a customer at the completion of said service, revenue is recognized at the point when the performance obligation is deemed to be satisfied. For services from which the customer can benefit over the period during which services are rendered, revenue is recognized on a straight-line basis or on progress over the period during which services are rendered as the performance obligation is deemed to be satisfied.

2) Determining the transaction price

When (or as) the Group satisfies a performance obligation, the Group recognizes revenue in the amount of transaction price allocated to the performance obligations. Transaction price may include fixed amounts, variable amounts, or both.

To determine the transaction price, the Group considers the terms of the contract and the customary business practice, such as the nature, timing and amount of consideration promised by the customer, and some amount of consideration promised by the customer may change.

The main transactions with variable amounts of consideration are rebates and discounts based on sales volume and sales amount, sales of products with a right of return, and expenses, such as sales promotion expenses provided to end users for sales of the Group's products. Estimates of these variable considerations are deducted from revenue.

Estimated rebates and discounts based on sales volume and sales amount are recognized only to the extent that it is highly probable that a significant reversal in the amount of cumulative revenue recognized will not occur by using the method of the most likely amount based on past information.

For sales of products with a right of return, refund liabilities estimated by considering past information are deducted from revenue.

The right to recover products from a customer on settling a refund is recognized as assets by reference to the former carrying amount of the product less any expected costs to recover those products.

For expenses such as sales promotion expenses provided to end users for sales of the Group products, the consideration is deducted from revenue when the Group pays the amount of consideration to the customers and cannot estimate the fair value.

If a warranty or a service-type warranty in addition to the assurance-type warranty is provided to a customer, the warranty is determined as a performance obligation, and revenue is recognized by allocating the transaction price.

3) Payment terms

The Group receives payment within a short period of time after satisfying its performance obligation under separately determined payment terms. The period from satisfaction of the performance obligation to receipt consideration is usually within one year or less. As a practical expedient, The Group does not adjust the promised amount of consideration for the effects of a significant financing component for receivables.

If the Group receives the payment of consideration according to a contract before satisfying the performance obligation, advances received are recognized.

(2) Contract Balances

The balances of receivables arising from an entity's contracts with customers and advances received are as follows:

| | | Millions of yen |
|---|---------|-----------------|
| | 2018 | 2019 |
| Receivables arising from an entity's contracts with customers | 93,146 | 85,243 |
| Advances received | 176,631 | 192,862 |

For significant changes in advances received during the year ended march 31, 2019, the amount increased ¥315,951 million by receipt of cash based on contracts, and decreased ¥300,804 million by revenue recognition. The amount of revenue recognized from advances received which existed at the beginning of the period was ¥143,598 million.

The amount of revenue recognized in the reporting period from performance obligations satisfied in previous periods is not material.

(3) Transaction Price Allocated to Remaining Performance Obligations

The transaction price allocated to performance obligations that were unsatisfied (or partially unsatisfied) was ¥448,545 million for the year ended March 31, 2019. These performance obligations will be recognized as revenue within three years. As a practical expedient, the amount does not include transactions, for the original expected term of the contract is one year or less. There are also no significant amounts that are not included in transaction prices in the consideration from contracts with customers.

28. Selling, General and Administrative Expenses

Selling, general and administrative expenses mainly consist of the following items.

| | | Millions of yen |
|--|---------|-----------------|
| | 2018 | 2019 |
| Depreciation and amortization | 13,402 | 11,638 |
| Research and development expenses | 58,655 | 62,424 |
| Employee benefit expenses | 58,588 | 59,003 |
| Advertising and sales promotion expenses | 42,807 | 30,049 |
| Others | 75,231 | 75,447 |
| Total | 248,683 | 238,561 |

29. Other Income and Expenses

(1) Other Income

The breakdown of other income is as follows:

| | | Millions of yen |
|--|-------|-----------------|
| | 2018 | 2019 |
| Income from insurance | 875 | 804 |
| Grant income | 227 | 512 |
| Income from rents | 221 | 217 |
| Gain on sales of non-current assets | 364 | 135 |
| Settlement income from legal proceedings over patents (Note 1) | — | 18,740 |
| Others | 2,026 | 1,504 |
| Total | 3,714 | 21,912 |

BUSINESS

CORPORATE

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

(2) Other Expenses

The breakdown of other expenses is as follows:

| | | Millions of yen |
|--|--------|-----------------|
| | 2018 | 2019 |
| Impairment losses (Note 2) | 604 | 991 |
| Loss on sales of non-current assets | 245 | 26 |
| Restructuring costs (Notes 2, 3 and 4) | 8,732 | 1,841 |
| Others | 2,121 | 1,249 |
| Total | 11,702 | 4,107 |

Notes: 1. For the year ended March 31, 2019, settlement income from legal proceedings over patents was recorded in the Semiconductor Lithography Business.

2. With regard to impairment losses and restructuring costs, please see Note 15. Impairment Losses of Non-financial Assets.

3. Restructuring costs for the year ended March 31, 2018 are as follows:

Since the announcement of restructuring in November 2016, the Group has been carrying out measures to improve its corporate value by optimizing the manufacturing and sales structure, and by improving the efficiency as well as strengthening the headquarter initiatives. As part of such measures, for the year ended March 31, 2018, the Group has decided on the discontinuation of operations of a manufacturing subsidiary in China, and the business transfer of the CMM business (*) from Nikon Metrology NV, a subsidiary located in Belgium.

| Breakdown | Millions of yen |
|---|-----------------|
| Additional retirement benefits | 3,719 |
| Expenses of transferring manufacturing equipment | 1,723 |
| Losses from impairment and disposal of non-current assets | 1,670 |
| Others | 1,620 |
| Total | 8,732 |
| | |

(*) CMM Business: Development, manufacture, sales, and services of Coordinate Measuring Machines.

4. Restructuring costs for the year ended March 31, 2019 are as follows:

As the final year of the restructuring announced in November 2016, the Group has been carrying out measures to promote portfolio based management and to enhance management DNA such as reducing fixed costs, in order to create corporate value consistently. For the year ended March 31, 2019, the Group has decided to withdraw from products with low profitability in the Industrial Metrology Business and has completed the liquidation of Nikon Do Brasil Ltda., a sales subsidiary in Brazil.

| Breakdown | Millions of yen |
|--|-----------------|
| Inventory write-downs | 583 |
| Cumulative translation differences reclassified to profit or loss due to the liquidation of a foreign subsidiary | 545 |
| Expenses of transferring manufacturing equipment | 507 |
| Others | 206 |
| Total | 1,841 |

30. Finance Income and Finance Costs

The breakdown of finance income and finance costs is as follows:

| | 2018 | Millions of yen 2019 |
|---|-------|----------------------|
| Finance income: | | |
| Dividend income | | |
| Financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income (Note 1) | 2,132 | 2,089 |
| Interest income | | |
| Financial assets measured at amortized cost | 2,263 | 2,997 |
| Gain on remeasurement of derivatives (Note 2) | | 1,216 |
| Others | 2,140 | 1,032 |
| Total | 6,535 | 7,333 |
| Finance costs: | | |
| Interest costs | | |
| Financial liabilities measured at amortized cost | 1,440 | 1,515 |
| Foreign exchange losses | 3,829 | 1,986 |
| Loss on remeasurement of derivatives (Note 2) | 662 | _ |
| Others | 363 | 332 |
| Total | 6,295 | 3,833 |

Notes: 1. Dividend incomes arising from financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income that were derecognized in the years ended March 31, 2018 and 2019 were ¥83 million and ¥12 million, respectively. With respect to financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income, please see Note 10. Other Financial Assets.

2. Gain (loss) on remeasurement of derivatives was recognized in respect of foreign currency forward contracts, interest rate and currency swaps, and currency options.

31. Earnings per Share

The basis for the calculation of basic earnings per share and diluted earnings per share attributable to owners of the parent is as follows:

| | 2018 | 2019 |
|--|---------|-------------|
| Basis for the calculation of basic earnings per share | | |
| Profit for the year attributable to owners of the parent (Millions of yen) | 34,772 | 66,513 |
| Profit not attributable to ordinary equity stockholders of the parent (Millions of yen) | _ | — |
| Profit for the year used in the calculation of basic earnings per share (Millions of yen) | 34,772 | 66,513 |
| Weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding during the period (Thousands of shares) | 396,213 | 396,235 |
| Basic earnings per share (Yen) | 87.76 | 167.86 |
| Basis for the calculation of diluted earnings per share Profit for the year used in the calculation of basic earnings per share (Millions of yen) Adjustments to profit for the year (Millions of yen) | 34,772 | 66,513 — |
| Profit for the year used in the calculation of diluted earnings per share (Millions of yen) | 34,772 | 66,513 |
| Weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding during the period (Thousands of shares) | 396,213 | 396,235 |
| Increase in number of ordinary shares in respect of stock options (Thousands of shares) | 1,232 | 1,325 |
| Weighted average number of dilutive ordinary shares outstanding during the period (Thousands of shares) | 397,445 | 397,561 |
| Diluted earnings per share (Yen) | 87.49 | 167.30 |
| Summary of dilutive potential ordinary shares that are antidilutive and excluded from the weighted average number of dilutive ordinary shares | _ | _ |

Note: In the computation of basic earnings per share and diluted earnings per share, the number of the Company's shares held by the executive compensation BIP Trust is included in the number of treasury stocks that are deducted from the weighted average number of ordinary shares outstanding during the period. For the years ended March 31, 2018 and 2019, the number of shares was 576,900.

CORPORATE SUSTAINABILITY GOVERNANCE

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

32. Reclassifications in Other Comprehensive Income and the Impact of Deferred Tax

The breakdown of other comprehensive income for the years ended March 31, 2018 and 2019, including the reclassifications and the impact of deferred tax is as follows:

| _ | | Millions of yen |
|---|---------|-----------------|
| | 2018 | 2019 |
| Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss: | | |
| Net changes in fair value of financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income | | |
| Amount arising during the period | 8,825 | (6,421) |
| Deferred tax | (2,789) | 1,830 |
| After deferred tax adjustment | 6,036 | (4,591) |
| Remeasurement of defined benefit pension plans | | |
| Amount arising during the period | 570 | (1,369) |
| Deferred tax | (765) | 371 |
| After deferred tax adjustment | (196) | (999) |
| Share of other comprehensive income of investments accounted for using the equity method | | |
| Amount arising during the period | (22) | 34 |
| Deferred tax | 7 | (10) |
| After deferred tax adjustment | (16) | 24 |
| Items that may be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss: | | |
| Exchange differences on translation of foreign operations | | |
| Amount arising during the period | 1,635 | 2,124 |
| Reclassification adjustments | - | 545 |
| Effective portion of changes in the fair value of cash flow hedges | | |
| Amount arising during the period | (1,121) | 325 |
| Reclassification adjustments | 1,589 | (530) |
| Before deferred tax adjustment | 468 | (205) |
| Deferred tax | (138) | 58 |
| After deferred tax adjustment | 330 | (147) |
| Share of other comprehensive income of investments accounted for using the equity method | | |
| Amount arising during the period | (249) | (32) |
| Total other comprehensive income (loss) | 7,540 | (3,076) |

33. Changes in Liabilities Arising from Financing Activities

The changes in liabilities arising from financial activities are as follows: **For the year ended March 31, 2018**

| | | | | | | | | Millions of yen |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|------------|-------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------|--------|----------------------------|
| | | | | N | lon-cash changes | | | |
| | As of April 1, 2017 | Cash flows | Acquisition | Newly recog- nized lease contracts | Foreign exchange movement | Fair value changes | Others | As of March 31, 2018 |
| Bonds and borrowings (Note) | 138,077 | (11,495) | _ | _ | (1,287) | — | 44 | 125,340 |
| Lease obligations | 3,417 | (889) | _ | 447 | (1) | _ | _ | 2,974 |
| Derivative financial assets | (2,045) | _ | _ | _ | _ | 1,109 | — | (936) |

Note: The amount is the sum of "Bonds and borrowings" of current and non-current liabilities under the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position.

The cash flows of "Bonds and borrowings" is the net amount of "Net decrease in short-term borrowings" and "Repayment of long-term borrowings and bonds" under the consolidated statement of cash flows.

"Others" includes items such as interest expenses.

For the year ended March 31, 2019

| | | | | | | | | Millions of yen |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|------------|-------------|--|---------------------------------|-----------------------|--------|----------------------------|
| | | | | N | on-cash changes | | | |
| | As of April 1, 2018 | Cash flows | Acquisition | Newly recog- nized lease contracts | Foreign exchange movement | Fair value changes | Others | As of March 31, 2019 |
| Bonds and borrowings (Note) | 125,340 | (50) | 50 | _ | 1,032 | _ | 38 | 126,410 |
| Lease obligations | 2,974 | (798) | _ | 407 | (0) | _ | _ | 2,582 |
| Derivative financial assets | (936) | — | _ | — | — | (785) | — | (1,721) |

Note: The amount is the sum of "Bonds and borrowings" of current and non-current liabilities under the Consolidated Statement of Financial Position.

The cash flows of "Bonds and borrowings" is the net amount of "Net decrease in short-term borrowings" and "Repayment of long-term borrowings and bonds" under the consolidated statement of cash flows.

"Others" includes items such as interest expenses.

CORPORATE S

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

34. Share-based Payment

The Group has a stock option share-based payment scheme and performance- and share-based payment scheme aiming to improve performance and enhance corporate value in the medium and long term.

(1) Stock Option Share-based Payment Scheme

(i) Outline of stock option share-based payment scheme

The exercise period of stock options is 30 years from the grant date.

If a member terminates his or her employment prior to the vesting date, only the portion equivalent to the period of service will vest. The Company's stock option share-based payment scheme is accounted for as the equity settlement type of share-based payment. Details of stock option schemes that are outstanding for the years ended March 31, 2018 and 2019 are as follows:

| No. | Number of shares (Shares) | Grant date | Exercise date | Exercise price (Yen) | Fair value at grant date (Yen) |
|-----|------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 5 | 26,100 | August 27, 2007 | August 27, 2037 | 1 | 3,259 |
| 6 | 117,900 | November 25, 2008 | November 25, 2038 | 1 | 734 |
| 7 | 68,100 | August 10, 2009 | August 10, 2039 | 1 | 1,408 |
| 8 | 66,800 | July 14, 2010 | July 14, 2040 | 1 | 1,527 |
| 9 | 99,700 | March 19, 2012 | March 19, 2042 | 1 | 2,037 |
| 10 | 108,300 | August 23, 2012 | August 23, 2042 | 1 | 1,726 |
| 11 | 119,600 | August 1, 2013 | August 1, 2043 | 1 | 1,632 |
| 12 | 177,400 | August 1, 2014 | August 1, 2044 | 1 | 1,183 |
| 13 | 207,000 | July 28, 2015 | July 28, 2045 | 1 | 1,040 |
| 14 | 198,600 | July 29, 2016 | July 29, 2046 | 1 | 1,213 |
| 15 | 115,500 | July 27, 2017 | July 27, 2047 | 1 | 1,681 |
| 16 | 121,800 | Apr 23, 2018 | Apr 23, 2048 | 1 | 1,644 |

(ii) Fair value measurement of stock options

Stock options granted are measured at fair value using the Black-Scholes model.

Expected volatility is calculated based on recent historical data of the share prices.

The basic data and assumptions used in the Black–Scholes model are mainly as follows:

| | 2018 | 2019 |
|--|--------|--------|
| | No.15 | No.16 |
| Share price at the date of grant (Yen) | 1,907 | 1,897 |
| Exercise price (Yen) | 1 | 1 |
| Expected volatility (%) | 40.064 | 39.075 |
| Expected remaining option life (Years) | 15 | 15 |
| Expected dividends yield (Yen) | 16 | 18 |
| Risk-free rate (%) | 0.299 | 0.278 |

(iii) Number of stock options and average exercise prices

Details of stock options are as follows:

| | 20 | 18 | 20 | 19 |
|---|-------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|--|
| | Number of options (Shares) | Weighted average exercise price (Yen) | Number of options (Shares) | Weighted average exercise price (Yen) |
| Opening outstanding balance | 1,152,200 | 1 | 1,244,900 | 1 |
| Granted during the period | 115,500 | 1 | 121,800 | 1 |
| Forfeited or expired during the period | _ | _ | 27,900 | 1 |
| Exercised during the period | 22,800 | 1 | 37,200 | 1 |
| Ending outstanding balance | 1,244,900 | 1 | 1,301,600 | 1 |
| Exercisable outstanding options at the end of the years | 1,244,900 | 1 | 1,301,600 | 1 |

Stock options exercised during the year ended March 31, 2018 are as follows:

| No. | Number of options exercised (Shares) | Exercise period | Weighted average share price at the date of exercise (Yen) |
|-------|---|---------------------------------|---|
| 5 | 2,100 | April 1, 2017 to March 31, 2018 | 1,927 |
| 6 | 16,100 | April 1, 2017 to March 31, 2018 | 1,928 |
| 7 | 4,600 | April 1, 2017 to March 31, 2018 | 1,950 |
| Total | 22,800 | | 1,932 |

Stock options exercised during the year ended March 31, 2019 are as follows:

| No. | Number of options exercised (Shares) | Exercise period | Weighted average share price at the date of exercise (Yen) |
|-------|---|---------------------------------|---|
| 5 | 6,200 | April 1, 2018 to March 31, 2019 | 1,849 |
| 6 | 11,100 | April 1, 2018 to March 31, 2019 | 1,732 |
| 7 | 3,900 | April 1, 2018 to March 31, 2019 | 1,627 |
| 8 | 1,900 | April 1, 2018 to March 31, 2019 | 1,599 |
| 9 | 1,500 | April 1, 2018 to March 31, 2019 | 1,583 |
| 12 | 3,800 | April 1, 2018 to March 31, 2019 | 2,146 |
| 13 | 4,700 | April 1, 2018 to March 31, 2019 | 2,146 |
| 14 | 4,100 | April 1, 2018 to March 31, 2019 | 2,146 |
| Total | 37,200 | | 1,869 |

The exercise price of the outstanding options for the year ended March 31, 2018 was ¥1. The weighted average remaining option life for the year ended March 31, 2018 was 25.8 years.

The exercise price of the outstanding options for the year ended March 31, 2019 was ¥1. The weighted average remaining option life for the year ended March 31, 2019 was 25.2 years.

(2) Performance- and Share-based Payment Scheme

The performance- and share-based payment scheme is the incentive plan granting the shares of the Company or the equivalent cash as the granted shares that would be sold as directors' remuneration in the last year of three-year medium-term management plans depending on the achievement of business performance for each of the three years. Each incentive plan formulated based on this scheme applies to every three years, commencing in the year when a trust is established or a trust period is extended. This compensation scheme is known as executive compensation BIP Trust (hereinafter referred to as "BIP Trust"). Under BIP Trust, the shares of the Company acquired by BIP Trust are granted to executive directors of the Company based on the attainment of performance targets, which are recognized as an equity-settled share-based payment.

Along with the implementation of the fundamental restructuring announced in November 2016, the Company has withdrawn the Medium-Term Management Plan 2015 and thereafter engaged in the restructuring up to the year ended March 31, 2019, which resulted in that the performance- and share-based payment was not granted.

(3) Share-based Compensation Expenses

| | | Millions of yen |
|--------------------------------------|------|-----------------|
| | 2018 | 2019 |
| Stock option share-based payment | 206 | 202 |
| Performance- and share-based payment | _ | _ |
| Total | 206 | 202 |

Share-based compensation expenses are included in "Selling, general and administrative expenses" in the consolidated statement of profit or loss.

CORPORATE SUSTAINABILITY

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

35. Financial Instruments

(1) Capital Management

Under the premise that a certain level of financial stability is maintained, the Group decides its capital management policies to realize the maximization of corporate value by emphasizing operational efficiency of invested capital and utilizing funds for investments (in capital investment, research and development, M&A and others) that provides expected revenue exceeding its capital cost to enable sustainable growth. At the same time, the policies seek to meet the demands of shareholders by providing stable returns to shareholders. In order to maintain or adjust the capital structure, necessary funds will be raised essentially through cash flows from operating activities generated from maintaining and enhancing the Group's earnings power, in addition to borrowings from banks and the issuance of corporate bonds and so on, which will be carried out if needed.

The Group aims to improve its capital structure by setting return on equity (ROE) (ROE attributable to owners of the parent) targets as its key performance indicator and pursuing capital efficiency.

| | | (%) |
|-----|------|------|
| | 2018 | 2019 |
| ROE | 6.3 | 11.2 |

ROE is computed by dividing profit for the year attributable to owners of the parent by the equity attributable to owners of the parent (average of opening and closing balances).

The Company is not subject to any external capital regulations except for the requirements of retained earnings in accordance with the Companies Act of Japan.

(2) Classification of Financial Instruments

Financial instruments are classified as follows:

| | | Millions of yen |
|---|---------|-----------------|
| | 2018 | 2019 |
| Financial assets: | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents (Note 7) | 388,438 | 411,055 |
| Financial assets measured at amortized cost | | |
| Trade and other receivables (Note 8) | 104,526 | 115,847 |
| Other financial assets (Note 10) | 14,008 | 6,163 |
| Financial assets measured at fair value through profit or loss | | |
| Other financial assets (Note 10) | 14,951 | 16,928 |
| Financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income | | |
| Other financial assets (Note 10) | 73,840 | 71,318 |
| Total | 595,763 | 621,310 |
| Financial liabilities: | | |
| Financial liabilities measured at amortized cost | | |
| Trade and other payables (Note 19) | 118,701 | 96,493 |
| Bonds and borrowings (Note 20) | 125,340 | 126,410 |
| Other financial liabilities (Note 22) | 30,514 | 28,815 |
| Financial liabilities measured at fair value through profit or loss | | |
| Other financial liabilities (Note 22) | 633 | 111 |
| Financial liabilities measured at fair value through other comprehensive income | | |
| Other financial liabilities (Note 22) | 222 | 219 |
| Total | 275,409 | 252,049 |

(3) Financial Risk Management Objectives

Financial instruments held by the Group are exposed to various risks comprising market risks (i.e., foreign currency risk, interest rate risk, and stock price risk), credit risk, and liquidity risk. In order to mitigate the aforementioned risks, the Group takes measures depending on the nature of transaction contents and trade size, as well as the geographic characteristics.

(4) Market Risk Management

The Group is exposed to market risk of changes in foreign currency exchange rates and in the price of equity instruments.

The Group uses derivative financial instruments, such as forward exchange contracts, to hedge these risks. Derivatives are held or issued based on the Group's policies on financial instruments for the exposure to foreign currency translation risk, interest rate risk, price risk, derivatives or other financial instruments. The compliance of the Group's policies is being continuously monitored by internal auditors.

(i) Foreign Currency Risk

Trade receivables denominated in foreign currencies arising from the expansion of the Group's business worldwide are exposed to foreign currency fluctuation risk. Some trade payables, such as notes and accounts payable mainly arising from imports of materials, are denominated in foreign currencies and are also exposed to foreign currency fluctuation risk. However, the amounts of such payables are within the range of outstanding accounts receivable denominated in the same foreign currencies. Thus, the Group principally enters into forward exchange contracts mainly to hedge the position after offsetting foreign currency-denominated trade payables. Hedging transactions that qualify for hedge accounting are accounted for by applying hedge accounting. Depending on the foreign currency market condition, forward exchange contracts within nine-month maximum contract terms are made against the expected amount of foreign currency denominated trade receivables that are deemed certain to arise based on forecast transactions of imports and exports.

a) Foreign currency sensitivity analysis

With regard to foreign currency denominated financial instruments held by the Group as of each fiscal year-end, the following table shows the impact on profit before income taxes and other comprehensive income before netting of income taxes that would result from 1% appreciation of the yen against the U.S. dollar and euro with the assumption that the exchange rates for other currencies are constant.

| | | | | Millions of yen |
|---|-------|------|------|-----------------|
| | US | D | El | JR |
| | 2018 | 2019 | 2018 | 2019 |
| Profit before income taxes | (233) | (75) | 47 | 18 |
| Other comprehensive income before deferred tax adjustment | 7 | (40) | 139 | 77 |

b) Derivatives

Details of currency derivatives are as follows:

Derivative transactions not accounted for using hedge accounting

| | | | | | | Millions of yen |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|------------|--------------------------|--|-----------------|
| | | 2018 | | | 2019 | |
| | Total notional amount | The notional amount more than one year | Fair value | Total notional amount | The notional amount more than one year | Fair value |
| Forward exchange contracts: | | | | | | |
| Short position | | | | | | |
| USD | 15,160 | _ | 380 | 10,894 | _ | 14 |
| EUR | 6,778 | _ | 69 | 24,114 | _ | 112 |
| Others | 8,092 | _ | 26 | 4,222 | _ | (29) |
| Long position | | | | | | |
| USD | 13,904 | _ | (548) | 5,957 | _ | 36 |
| Others | _ | _ | _ | 1,143 | _ | 4 |
| Total | 43,934 | _ | (73) | 46,329 | _ | 136 |

CORPORATE SUSTAINABILITY

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Derivative transactions accounted for using hedge accounting

| | | | | | | Millions of yen |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|------------|--------------------------|--|-----------------|
| | | 2018 | | | 2019 | |
| | Total notional amount | The notional amount more than one year | Fair value | Total notional amount | The notional amount more than one year | Fair value |
| Forward exchange contracts: | | | | | | |
| Short position | | | | | | |
| USD | 773 | _ | 39 | - | _ | _ |
| EUR | 14,179 | _ | 316 | 7,903 | _ | 234 |
| Others | 5,150 | _ | 22 | 3,851 | _ | (29) |
| Long position | | | | | | |
| GBP | 577 | _ | 27 | 669 | _ | (9) |
| Total | 20,679 | _ | 404 | 12,422 | _ | 196 |

The Group has entered into forward exchange contracts with financial institutions to hedge the changes in the currency market affecting foreign currency-denominated assets and liabilities. All the forward exchange contracts in relation to foreign currency-denominated accounts receivable and accounts payable as well as forward exchange contracts for foreign currency-denominated transactions will mature within one year.

(ii) Interest Rate Risk

The Group is exposed to interest rate risk arising from the borrowings with both fixed and floating interest rates.

Most of the interest-bearing liabilities consist of bonds and borrowings at fixed interest rates. For floating-rate borrowings, the Group has entered into interest rate swap contracts to hedge exposures to achieve an effect of fixed-rate borrowings.

a) Interest rate sensitivity analysis

Regarding long-term floating-rate borrowings that are exposed to interest rate risk, the risk is mitigated by fixed cash flows using interest rate swap contracts. As the Group's exposure to interest rate risks is limited, the impact from changes in interest rates is immaterial. b) Derivatives

Details of currency derivatives are as follows:

Derivative transactions not accounted for using hedge accounting

| | | | | | | Millions of yen |
|--|--------------------------|--|------------|--------------------------|--|-----------------|
| | | 2018 | | | 2019 | |
| | Total notional amount | The notional amount more than one year | Fair value | Total notional amount | The notional amount more than one year | Fair value |
| Interest rate and currency swap contracts: | | | | | | |
| Received in floating rate and paid in fixed rate | 22,952 | 22,952 | 936 | 22,952 | 22,952 | 1,721 |
| Total | 22,952 | 22,952 | 936 | 22,952 | 22,952 | 1,721 |

Derivative transactions accounted for using hedge accounting

| | | | | | | Millions of yen |
|--|--------------------------|--|------------|--------------------------|--|-----------------|
| | | 2018 | | | 2019 | |
| | Total notional amount | The notional amount more than one year | Fair value | Total notional amount | The notional amount more than one year | Fair value |
| Interest rate swap contracts: | | | | | | |
| Received in floating rate and paid in fixed rate | 5,300 | 5,300 | (167) | 5,300 | 5,300 | (164) |
| Total | 5,300 | 5,300 | (167) | 5,300 | 5,300 | (164) |

(iii) Other Price Risks

Investments in securities are exposed to share price risk. The Group regularly obtains information on current market prices or the financial condition of the issuer (counterparty) and reviews the status of the securities held by the Group on an ongoing basis taking into consideration the relationship with the counterparty.

The following sensitivity analysis is performed based on the exposure to share price risk at the end of the reporting periods.

For the years ended March 31, 2018 and 2019, assuming a 5% change in the stock price, other comprehensive income before deferred tax adjustments would fluctuate ¥3,584 million and ¥3,234 million, respectively, as a result of fluctuations in the fair value of equity instruments designated as those measured at fair value through other comprehensive income.

(5) Credit Risk Management

The Group is exposed to credit risk (i.e., the risk that a counterparty will default on its contractual obligations of a financial asset held by the Group, resulting in a financial loss to the Group) arising from trade and other receivables including notes receivable, accounts receivable, lease receivables, and other receivables.

Trade receivables, including notes and accounts receivable and lease receivables, are exposed to customer credit risk. With respect to this risk, the Group manages the due dates and account balances of each customer in accordance with the Group's policies concerning settlement conditions, and it also obtains information about doubtful accounts that are mainly caused by deterioration in the financial conditions of customers at an early stage, in addition to accepting advances and utilizing transaction credit insurance according to the nature of transaction contents, trade size, and the creditworthiness of customers so as to mitigate credit risk.

Other receivables are also exposed to the credit risk of counterparties, but they are generally settled in a short period of time.

Derivatives are exposed to credit risk arising from default by counterparties. With respect to the execution and management of derivatives transactions, the Group operates the transactions according to internal policies for trade authorization, and enters into derivatives transactions only with highly rated financial institutions to mitigate credit risk.

The carrying amount of the financial assets after deducting impairment losses as presented in the consolidated financial statements represents the Group's maximum exposure to credit risk without considering the valuation of the related collateral obtained.

(i) Credit Risk Exposure with Respect to Trade and Other Receivables

The Group's credit risk exposure with respect to trade and other receivables is as follows:

Regarding trade and other receivables, allowance for doubtful accounts is recognized and measured based on future expected credit losses, taking into account the recoverability and a significant increase in credit risk. The Group assesses and determines whether credit risk has significantly increased based on changes in the debtor's default risk, which is based on the debtor's financial condition and historical records of actual credit loss and past due. Allowance for doubtful accounts associated with trade receivables is always measured at life-time expected credit losses. Further, lifetime expected credit losses may be estimated individually or collectively. Although lifetime expected credit losses are measured collectively, if one or more of the following events adversely affect the estimated future cash flows of trade receivables, an expected credit loss of the trade receivables is measured individually as an impairment of credit of trade receivables:

- Significant financial difficulties of debtors
- Contractual breach including default or delinquencies
- The increase in the possibility of bankruptcy or other financial restructuring of debtors

Trade and other receivables

| | | | Millions of yen |
|----------------------|--|----------------------------------|-----------------|
| | Financial assets of which expected credit losses are always measured at their expected lifetime as | | |
| Carrying amount | allowance for doubtful accounts | Credit-impaired financial assets | Total |
| As of March 31, 2018 | 101,435 | 1,275 | 102,711 |
| As of March 31, 2019 | 95,496 | 1,284 | 96,780 |

The financial assets above include notes and accounts receivable and lease receivables.

Other receivables are financial assets of which allowance for doubtful accounts are measured based on 12-months expected credit losses. The balance of other receivables as of March 31, 2018 and 2019 were ¥3,319 million and ¥20,654 million, respectively.

SUSTAINABILITY

CORPORATE

GOVERNANCE

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Other financial assets

| | | | | Millions of yen |
|----------------------|---|--|----------------------------------|-----------------|
| | Financial assets of which | Financial assets of which expected c their expected lifetime as allo | | |
| Carrying amount | 12-month expected credit losses are measured as allowance for doubtful accounts | Financial assets whose credit risk increased significantly since initial recognition | Credit-impaired financial assets | Total |
| As of March 31, 2018 | 116 | 10 | _ | 125 |
| As of March 31, 2019 | 125 | 6 | _ | 131 |

(ii) Analysis of Allowance for Doubtful Accounts

The Group accounts for the impairment of financial assets through allowance for doubtful accounts rather than writing off the carrying amount of the assets. Changes in the allowance for doubtful accounts are as follows:

Trade and other receivables

| | | | Millions of yen |
|--|--|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
| | Financial assets of | | |
| | which expected credit losses are always | | |
| | measured at their | | |
| | expected lifetime as | 0 19 5 5 1 | |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts | allowance for doubtful accounts | Credit-impaired financial assets | Total |
| As of April 1, 2017 | 350 | 1,945 | 2,295 |
| Increase during the period | _ | 236 | 236 |
| Decrease during the period due to settlement for intended purposes | (47) | (495) | (543) |
| Decrease during the period due to reversal | (1) | (417) | (418) |
| Exchange differences on translation of foreign operations | 6 | (72) | (66) |
| As of March 31, 2018 | 308 | 1,196 | 1,504 |
| Increase during the period | 45 | 368 | 413 |
| Decrease during the period due to settlement for intended purposes | (3) | (228) | (231) |
| Decrease during the period due to reversal | (8) | (140) | (148) |
| Exchange differences on translation of foreign operations | 14 | 34 | 48 |
| As of March 31, 2019 | 357 | 1,230 | 1,587 |

The allowance for doubtful accounts above are related to notes and accounts receivable and lease receivables.

There was no allowance of doubtful accounts of other receivables as of March 31, 2018 and 2019.

Other financial assets

| | | | | Millions of yen |
|--|---|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
| | Financial assets of which 12-month | Financial assets of which are measured at their as allowance for do | r expected lifetime | |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts | expected credit losses are measured as allowance for doubtful accounts | Financial assets whose credit risk increased significantly since initial recognition | Credit-impaired financial assets | Total |
| As of April 1, 2017 | - | 10 | _ | 10 |
| Increase during the period | _ | — | _ | _ |
| Decrease during the period due to settlement for intended purposes | _ | (0) | _ | (0) |
| Decrease during the period due to reversal | - | _ | _ | _ |
| Exchange differences on translation of foreign operations | - | | _ | |
| As of March 31, 2018 | - | 10 | _ | 10 |
| Increase during the period | - | — | - | _ |
| Decrease during the period due to settlement for intended purposes | - | — | - | _ |
| Decrease during the period due to reversal | _ | (3) | _ | (3) |
| Exchange differences on translation of foreign operations | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| As of March 31, 2019 | _ | 6 | _ | 6 |

(6) Liquidity Risk Management

Trade and other payables, borrowings, and other financial liabilities are exposed to liquidity risk that they cannot be paid for by the due dates. The Group manages its liquidity risk by monitoring the liquidity on hand and by maintaining and ensuring appropriate cash reserves accord-

ing to conditions using a medium- and long-term cash management system, which is updated on a regular basis. In addition, the Group has established a global cash management system to work on reducing liquidity risk by centralizing its group wide

cash management of cash reserves held by domestic and overseas subsidiaries.

Liquidity and interest risk table

The following table details the Group's remaining contractual maturity for its financial liabilities and repayment periods.

The table has been drawn up based on the undiscounted cash flows of financial liabilities based on the earliest date on which the Group may be required to pay. The table includes both interest and principal cash flows.

| | | | | | Millions of yen |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|
| | Carrying amount | Contractual cash flows | Within 1 year | After 1 year but within 5 years | After 5 years |
| As of March 31, 2018 | | | | | |
| Non-derivative financial liabilities | | | | | |
| Long-term borrowings | | | | | |
| (including current portion) | 83,218 | 89,063 | 921 | 30,753 | 57,389 |
| Bonds (including current portion) | 29,921 | 31,178 | 295 | 20,800 | 10,083 |
| Short-term borrowings | 12,200 | 12,235 | 12,235 | _ | _ |
| Lease obligations | 2,974 | 3,003 | 741 | 1,546 | 716 |
| Trade and other payables | 118,701 | 118,701 | 118,701 | _ | - |
| Derivative financial liabilities | | | | | |
| Derivative liabilities | 855 | 855 | 688 | 93 | 74 |
| As of March 31, 2019 | | | | | |
| Non-derivative financial liabilities | | | | | |
| Long-term borrowings | | | | | |
| (including current portion) | 84,270 | 89,120 | 3,295 | 31,141 | 54,683 |
| Bonds (including current portion) | 29,940 | 30,883 | 295 | 30,588 | _ |
| Short-term borrowings | 12,200 | 12,233 | 12,233 | _ | _ |
| Lease obligations | 2,582 | 2,604 | 637 | 1,438 | 529 |
| Trade and other payables | 96,493 | 96,493 | 96,493 | - | - |
| Derivative financial liabilities | | | | | |
| Derivative liabilities | 330 | 330 | 166 | 164 | _ |

Amounts of gross commitment lines of credit and balances of used borrowings as of March 31, 2018 and 2019 are as follows:

| | | Millions of yen |
|----------------------------------|--------|-----------------|
| | 2018 | 2019 |
| Gross commitment lines of credit | 50,500 | 50,500 |
| Balances of used borrowing | — | _ |
| Unused balances | 50,500 | 50,500 |

CORPORATE SUSTAINABILITY

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

(7) Fair Value Measurement of Financial Instruments

1) Financial Instruments Measured at Fair Value

Fair value hierarchies of financial instruments measured at fair value are as follows:

| | | | | Millions of yen |
|----------------------|----------|---------|---------|-----------------|
| As of March 31, 2018 | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 | Total |
| Derivatives | _ | 1,955 | _ | 1,955 |
| Shares | 71,662 | 17 | 7,020 | 78,699 |
| Others | _ | 696 | 7,441 | 8,137 |
| Total assets | 71,662 | 2,669 | 14,461 | 88,791 |
| Derivatives | _ | 855 | · | 855 |
| Total liabilities | | 855 | _ | 855 |
| | | | | Millions of yen |
| As of March 31, 2019 | Level 1 | Level 2 | Level 3 | Total |
| Derivatives | <u> </u> | 2,219 | _ | 2,219 |
| Shares | 64,669 | 17 | 11,162 | 75,848 |
| Others | _ | 774 | 9,404 | 10,178 |
| Total assets | 64,669 | 3,010 | 20,566 | 88,245 |
| Derivatives | | 330 | _ | 330 |
| Total liabilities | _ | 330 | _ | 330 |

The fair value measurement in respect of major financial instruments measured at fair value is as follows:

(i) Derivatives

Certain derivative assets and liabilities with respect to foreign exchange forward contracts, interest rate swaps, currency swaps, and currency options measured at fair value using appropriate valuation techniques with reference to market prices quoted by financial institutions that enter into these contracts and to other available information are categorized as Level 2. (ii) Shares

Shares with active markets are measured at fair value using quoted market prices in the stock exchange and are categorized as Level 1. Regarding the shares that do not have active markets, the items are categorized as Level 2 if the fair value is estimated using observable inputs, and if the fair values are measured using the market approach or the income approach that is determined by discounted future cash flows using other unobservable inputs, such items are categorized as Level 3.

(iii) Others

Other instruments without active markets are categorized as Level 2 if the fair value is estimated using observable inputs. Assets are categorized as Level 3 if the fair value is estimated using the market approach or the income approach that is determined by discounted future cash flows using unobservable inputs.

The movements of financial instruments during the years ended March 31, 2018 and 2019 measured at fair value on a recurring basis using Level 3 inputs were as follows:

| 2018 9,306 664 | 2019 14,461 (167) |
|----------------------|----------------------------------|
| 664 | · · · |
| | (167) |
| | (167) |
| (- , -) | |
| (262) | (33) |
| 6,186 | 6,281 |
| (1,320) | (12) |
| (54) | 36 |
| (60) | _ |
| 14,461 | 20,566 |
| | 6,186 (1,320) (54) (60) |

Notes: 1. Gain or loss recognized in profit or loss is generated from the financial assets measured at fair value through profit or loss as of the closing date, which were recognized in "Finance income" and "Finance costs."

2. Gain or loss recognized in other comprehensive income was generated from the financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income as of the closing date, which were recognized in "Gain (loss) on financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income."

3. Transfers out of Level 3 to other categories for the years ended March 31, 2018 and 2019 were due to certain shares acquired additionally and transferred from other financial assets to investments accounted for using the equity method.

2) Financial Instruments Measured at Amortized Cost

The carrying amount and the fair value of those financial instruments are as follows:

| | | | | Millions of yen | |
|-----------------------|-----------------|------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|
| | 2018 | 2018 | | 2019 | |
| | Carrying amount | Fair value | Carrying amount | Fair value | |
| Financial liabilities | | | | | |
| Bonds | 29,921 | 30,895 | 29,940 | 30,747 | |
| Long-term borrowings | 83,218 | 83,927 | 84,270 | 85,412 | |
| Total | 113,140 | 114,822 | 114,210 | 116,159 | |

Current portion of bonds and borrowings is included.

With respect to bonds and borrowings, please see Note 20. Bonds and Borrowings.

The fair value measurement in respect of major financial instruments measured at amortized cost is as follows:

Fair value of bonds is calculated based on quoted market prices, and the fair value hierarchy is categorized as Level 1. Fair value of longterm borrowings is calculated by discounting future cash flows at an interest rate equal to an appropriate index such as the yield of government bonds plus credit spread, and the fair value hierarchy of long-term borrowings is categorized as Level 3.

Other than bonds and long-term borrowings, the fair values of financial assets and liabilities are measured at amortized cost, which is approximate to their carrying amounts.

| 126 INTRODUCTION BUSINESS STRATEGY S | SPECIAL FEATURE |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|

SUSTAINABILITY

CORPORATE

GOVERNANCE

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

36. Related Party Transactions

(1) Related Party Transactions and Outstanding Balances For the year ended March 31, 2018

Not applicable.

For the year ended March 31, 2019

Not applicable.

(2) Key Management Personnel Remuneration

Key management personnel remuneration is as follows:

| | | Millions of yen |
|--------------------------------|------|-----------------|
| | 2018 | 2019 |
| Basic remuneration and bonuses | 462 | 479 |
| Share-based stock options | 94 | 85 |
| Total | 556 | 564 |

37. Subsidiaries and Associates

Regarding the material subsidiaries and associates of the Group as of March 31, 2019, please refer to the Appendix.

38. Contingent Liabilities

(1) Guarantee Obligations

Guarantee obligations have mainly arisen due to guarantees for bank borrowings, and the details are as follows:

| | Millions of yen | |
|---|-----------------|------|
| | 2018 | 2019 |
| Employees (for their mortgage loans and others) | 200 | 149 |
| Total | 200 | 149 |

(2) Litigation

For the year ended March 31, 2019

The Company and its group companies are exposed throughout their business activities to the possibility of being involved in a contentious case, becoming a defendant in a lawsuit, and being the object of inquiries by government agencies, in Japan and overseas. The Company and its group companies examine the possibility of recognizing a provision for the obligation arising from a contentious case or a lawsuit, when it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation, and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation.

The Company's subsidiary in India (hereinafter referred as "Subsidiary in India") was inquired by the Indian Tax Authority regarding the import of the Company's digital cameras, and in October 2016, the imposition was confirmed in relation to the customs duty, interest, and penalty concerning those products. In January 2017, the Subsidiary in India appealed to the Customs, Excise and Service Tax Appellate Tribunal; however, the appeal was dismissed in December 2017. To object to this decision, in January 2018, the Subsidiary in India filed an appeal to the Supreme Court of India, which was admitted in March 2018 for the final hearing and decision. As it is currently unable to forecast the final decision, the provision is not recognized in accordance with the aforementioned accounting policy.

In regard to any other cases, no significant impact on the Company's consolidated performance and financial position is expected at this point in time.

39. Significant Subsequent Event

The Group has evaluated subsequent events from March 31, 2019 to June 27, 2019.

The Company resolved at the meeting of its Board of Directors held on May 9, 2019 to repurchase its own shares pursuant to Article 156 of the Companies Act of Japan as applied pursuant to Article 165, Paragraph 3.

1. Reason for the repurchase of own shares

The Company decided to repurchase its own shares to enhance shareholder returns, while improving capital efficiency and ensuring a flexible capital policy.

2. Details of the repurchase

1) Class of shares to be repurchased: Common stock

2) Total number of shares to be repurchased: Up to 8.0 million shares (Equivalent to 2.0% of outstanding shares (excluding treasury stock))
 3) Total repurchase amount: Up to 10 billion yen

4) Repurchase period: From May 10, 2019 to June 30, 2019

5) Method of repurchase: Open market purchase through the Tokyo Stock Exchange based on a discretionary trading contract

Pursuant to the resolution approved at the above-mentioned Board of Directors meeting, the Company completed the repurchase of own shares from May 10, 2019 to June 20, 2019.

The Company repurchased 6,667,200 shares on the market for 9,999,971,600 yen.

INTRODUCTION

128

Information on Subsidiaries and Associates

| ompany name | Location | Main business | Voting right ownershi (%) |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------------|
| Consolidated Group companies) | | | |
| Tochigi Nikon Corporation | Japan | Manufacture of interchangeable lenses, optical lenses and optical components | 100.0 |
| Tochigi Nikon Precision Co., Ltd. | Japan | Manufacture of devices for FPD/semiconductor lithography systems | 100.0 |
| Sendai Nikon Corporation | Japan | Manufacture of cameras | 100.0 |
| Miyagi Nikon Precision Co., Ltd. | Japan | Manufacture of devices for FPD/semiconductor lithography systems | 100.0 |
| Nikon Tec Corporation | Japan | Sales of used equipment and maintenance service for FPD/semiconductor lithography systems | 100.0 |
| Nikon Imaging Japan Inc. | Japan | Sales and servicing of cameras | 100.0 |
| Nikon Instech Co., Ltd. | Japan | Sales, maintenance and servicing of microscopes, measuring instruments and X-ray/CT inspection systems | 100.0 |
| Nikon Vision Co., Ltd. | Japan | Development, manufacture, sales and servicing of sport optics products | 100.0 |
| Nikon Systems Inc. | Japan | Development and support of computer software | 100.0 |
| Nikon Business Service Co., Ltd. | Japan | Employee welfare activities, procurement and logistics | 100.0 |
| Nikon CeLL innovation Co., Ltd. | Japan | Development, manufacturing and testing services for cell-based therapeutics | 100.0 |
| Hikari Glass Co., Ltd. | Japan | Manufacture and sales of optical glass and molded optical glass | 100.0 |
| Nikon Precision Inc. | U.S.A. | Import, sales, maintenance and servicing of semiconductor lithography systems | 100.0 (100.0) |
| Nikon Inc. | U.S.A. | Import, sales and servicing of cameras | 100.0 (100.0) |
| Nikon Instruments Inc. | U.S.A. | Import, sales, maintenance and servicing of microscopes | 100.0 (100.0) |
| Nikon Americas Inc. | U.S.A. | Centralized supply, administration and management of funds of affiliates in the United States | 100.0 |
| Nikon Canada Inc. | Canada | Import, sales and servicing of cameras and microscopes | 100.0 |
| Nikon Precision Europe GmbH | Germany | Maintenance and servicing of semiconductor lithography systems | 100.0 (100.0) |
| Nikon Europe B.V. | The Netherlands | Import, sales and servicing of cameras | 100.0 (100.0) |
| Nikon Instruments Europe B.V. | The Netherlands | Import, sales, maintenance and servicing of microscopes | 100.0 (100.0) |
| Nikon U.K. Ltd. | United Kingdom | Import, sales and servicing of cameras and microscopes | 100.0 (100.0) |
| Nikon France S.A.S. | France | Import, sales and servicing of cameras and microscopes | 100.0 (100.0) |
| Nikon GmbH | Germany | Import, sales and servicing of cameras and microscopes | 100.0 (100.0) |
| Nikon CEE GmbH | Austria | Import, sales and servicing of cameras and microscopes | 100.0 (100.0) |
| Nikon Metrology NV | Belgium | Management of group companies in Americas and Europe for Industrial Metrology | 100.0 |
| Nikon Holdings Europe B.V. | The Netherlands | Centralized supply, administration and management of funds of affiliates in Europe | 100.0 |
| Nikon (Russia) LLC. | Russian Federation | Import, sales and servicing of cameras | 100.0 (100.0) |
| Optos Plc | United Kingdom | Manufacture, sales and servicing of ultra-wide field retinal imaging device | 100.0 |
| Nikon Hong Kong Ltd. | China | Import, sales and servicing of cameras | 100.0 (100.0) |

BUSINESS STRATEGY SPECIAL FEATURE BUSINESS PERFORMANCE

ESS CORPORATE MANCE GOVERNANCE SUSTAINABILITY

| Company name | Location | Main business | Voting right ownership (%) |
|--|-------------|--|-------------------------------|
| Nikon Holdings Hong Kong Limited | China | Promotion of CSR and Internal Audit to affiliates in Asia and Oceania | 100.0 |
| Nikon Singapore Pte. Ltd. | Singapore | Import, sales and servicing of cameras, microscopes and measuring instruments | 100.0 (1.4) |
| Nikon Australia Pty Ltd. | Australia | Import, sales and servicing of cameras | 100.0 (100.0) |
| Nikon India Pvt Ltd. | India | Import, sales and servicing of cameras, and maintenance and servicing of measuring instruments | 100.0 (100.0) |
| Nikon (Thailand) Co., Ltd. | Thailand | Manufacture of cameras, interchangeable lenses, and camera components | 100.0 |
| Nikon Precision Korea Ltd. | South Korea | Maintenance and servicing of FPD/semiconductor lithography systems | 100.0 |
| Nikon Imaging Korea Co., Ltd. | South Korea | Import, sales and servicing of cameras | 100.0 |
| Nikon Precision Taiwan Ltd. | R.0.C | Maintenance and servicing of FPD/semiconductor lithography systems | 100.0 (10.0) |
| Nikon Imaging (China) Sales Co., Ltd. | China | Import, sales and servicing of cameras | 100.0 (100.0) |
| Nikon Precision Shanghai Co., Ltd. | China | Maintenance and servicing of FPD/semiconductor lithography systems | 100.0 (100.0) |
| Nikon Lao Co., Ltd. | Lao P.D.R. | Assembly of camera units | 100.0 (100.0) |
| Nikon Middle East FZE | UAE | Import, sales and servicing of cameras | 100.0 (100.0) |
| Others (40 Companies) | | | |
| Investments accounted for using the equity method) | | | |
| Nikon-Essilor Co., Ltd. | Japan | Development, manufacture, sales and servicing of ophthalmic lenses | 50.0 |
| Nikon-Trimble Co., Ltd. | Japan | Development, manufacture, sales and servicing of surveying instruments | 50.0 |
| Others (14 Companies) | | | |

Note: The percentages in parentheses under "Voting right ownership (%)" indicate the indirect ownership out of total ownership noted above.

BUSINESS

CORPORATE

SUSTAINABILITY

FINANCIAL AND CORPORATE DATA

Independent Auditor's Report

Deloitte Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu LLC Marunouchi Nijubiishi Buliding 3-2-3 Marunouchi, Chiyoda ku Tokyo 100-8360 Japan Tel: +81 (3) 6213 1000 Fax: +81 (3) 6213 1005 www.deloitte.com/jp/en INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT To the Board of Directors of NIKON CORPORATION: We have audited the accompanying consolidated statement of financial position of NIKON CORPORATION and its consolidated subsidiaries as of March 31, 2019, and the related consolidated statements of profit or loss, comprehensive income, changes in equity, and cash flows for the year then ended, and notes to the consolidated financial statements. Management's Responsibility for the Consolidated Financial Statements Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these consolidated financial statements in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards, and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error. Auditor's Responsibility Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in Japan. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free from material misstatement. An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion. Opinion In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of NIKON CORPORATION and its consolidated subsidiaries as of March 31, 2019, and the consolidated results of their operations and their cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards. Debitte Touche Tohnater LLC June 27, 2019 Member of

Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Limited

Organization of the Nikon Group

(As of July 1, 2019)

| General Shareholders' Meeting | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| | Audit and Supervisory Committee |
| Board of Directors | Nominating Committee |
| President & CEO | Compensation Committee |
| Executive Committee | |
| | Internal Audit Department |
| | Corporate Strategy Division |
| | Finance & Accounting Division |
| | Human Resources & Administration Division |
| | Intellectual Property Division |
| | Information Security Division |
| | IT Solutions Division |
| | Research & Development Division |
| | Optical Engineering Division |
| | Next Generation Project Division |
| | Design Center |
| | Production Technology Division |
| | Precision Components & Modules Business Uni |
| | Imaging Business Unit |
| | FPD Lithography Business Unit |
| | Semiconductor Lithography Business Unit |
| | Healthcare Business Unit |
| | Industrial Metrology Business Unit |
| | Customized Products Business Unit |
| | Glass Business Unit |
| | Encoder Business Unit |

BUSINESS

CORPORATE

Corporate Data / Investor Information

(As of March 31, 2019)

Nikon Corporation

Shinagawa Intercity Tower C, 2-15-3, Konan, Minato-ku, Tokyo 108-6290, Japan

Date of Establishment

July 25, 1917

Number of Employees

20.917 (Consolidated)

Capital

¥65,476 million

Stock Status

Total number of shares 1,000,000,000 shares authorized to be issued: Number of shares issued: 400,878,921 shares

Number of Shareholders

30.089

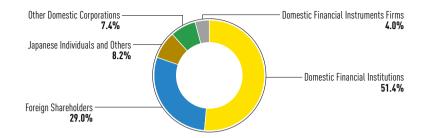
Financial Instruments Exchange Listing

Tokyo Stock Exchange (Ticket Symbol: 7731)

Share Registrar

Mitsubishi UFJ Trust and Banking Corporation 4-5, Marunouchi 1-Chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 100-8212, Japan

Composition of Shareholders



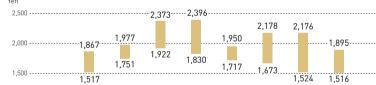
Major Shareholders

| Name of Shareholder | Number of Shares Held (Thousands) | Percentage of Total Shares Issued (%) |
|--|---|---|
| The Master Trust Bank of Japan, Ltd. (Trust Account) | 45,672 | 11.5 |
| Japan Trustee Services Bank, Ltd. (Trust Account) | 31,378 | 7.9 |
| Meiji Yasuda Life Insurance Company | 19,537 | 4.9 |
| MUFG Bank, Ltd. | 7,378 | 1.9 |
| Japan Trustee Services Bank, Ltd. (Trust Account 5) | 6,836 | 1.7 |
| The Joyo Bank, Ltd. | 6,801 | 1.7 |
| Japan Trustee Services Bank, Ltd. (Trust Account 9) | 6,267 | 1.6 |
| Mitsubishi UFJ Trust and Banking Corporation | 5,481 | 1.4 |
| JPMorgan Securities Japan Co., Ltd. | 5,455 | 1.4 |
| JP MORGAN CHASE BANK 385151 | 5,403 | 1.4 |

Note: The ratio of shareholding is calculated by deducting treasury stock of 4,043,147 shares. Displayed amounts are rounded to the unit indicated.

Stock Price Range and Trading Volume

Stock Price Yen



Website

Please refer to the Nikon website for a variety of additional information, including investor relations information and sustainability reports.

For further information or additional

copies of this report, please contact:

Minato-ku, Tokyo 108-6290, Japan

Shinagawa Intercity Tower C, 2-15-3, Konan,

Investor Relations

Tel. +81-3-6433-3600

https://www.nikon.com/about/ir/

Sustainability

https://www.nikon.com/about/sustainability/

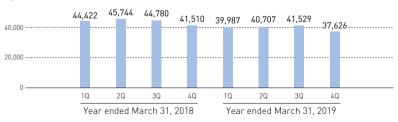


Sustainability Report 2019

1 000 ----

Trading Volume* Thousands of shares

60.000 -----



* Trading volume is the average of monthly performance

ESG External Ratings

Sense in sustainability

Independent Practitioner's Assurance / ESG External Ratings

Independent Practitioner's Assurance of Non-Financial Data

Group manufacturing companies outside Japan

Boundary of In-Scope Data Collection

Fiscal year ended March 31, 2019 (April 1, 2018 to March 31, 2019)

Period of Assurance

labor-related data.

• Frequency Rate of Lost Time Accidents: Nikon Corporation and Group companies in Japan

I–IV shown in "Boundary of the Nikon Group's Environmental Management Systems and

Environmental Performance Data" on page 51 of Sustainability Report 2019 for environment-related

data. Nikon and 24 Group companies in Japan, including non-consolidated Group companies for

| | Dow Jones Sustainability Indices "DJSI World" and "DJSI Asia Pacific" |
|--|--|
| Deloitte. | Dow Jones |
| デロイト トーマツ | Sustainability Indices |
| Independent Practitioner's Assurance Report | |
| | Euronext Vigeo World 120 Index |
| To the Representative Director, President and CEO of Nikon Corporation | |
| We have undertaken a limited assurance engagement of the non-financial data indicated with \star for the year ended March 31, 2019 (the "Non-Financial Data") included in the "Nikon Report 2019" of Nikon Corporation (the "Company"). | Vigeoeiris Indices World 120 |
| The Company's Responsibility The Company is responsible for the preparation of the Non-Financial Data in accordance with the calculation and reporting standard adopted by the Company (indicated with the Non-Financial Data). CO ₂ quantification is subject to inherent uncertainty for reasons such as incomplete scientific knowledge used to determine emissions factors and numerical data. | SNAM Sustainability Index |
| Our Independence and Quality Control We have complied with the independence and other ethical requirements of the Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants issued by the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants, which is founded on fundamental principles of integrity, objectivity, professional competence and due care, confidentiality and professional behavior. | American of SHAM. Sustainability Inter- 2/01.9 |
| We apply International Standard on Quality Control 1, Quality Control for Firms that Perform Julits and Reviews of Financial Statements, and Other Assurance and Related Services Engagements, and accordingly maintain a comprehensive system of quality control including documented policies and procedures regarding compliance with ethical requirements, professional standards and applicable legal and regulatory requirements. | FTSE4 Good Index Series |
| Our Responsibility is to express a limited assumace conclusion on the Non-Financial Data based on the procedures we have performed and the evidence we have obtained. We conducted our limited assurance engagement in accordance with the International Standard on Assurance Engagements ("ISAE") 3000, Assurance Engagements Other them Audits or Reviews of Historical Financial Information, issued by the International Auditing and Assurance Standards Board ("IAASB"), ISAE 3410, Assurance Engagements on Greenhouse Ges Statements, issued by the IAASB and | FTSE Blossom Japan Index |
| the Practical Guideline for the Assurance of Statianability Information, issued by the Japanese Association of Assurance Organizations for Sustainability Information. The procedures we performed were based on our professional judgment and included inquiries, observation of processes performed, inspection of documents, analytical procedures, evaluating the appropriateness of quantification methods and reporting policies, and agreening or reconciling with underlying records. These proceedures also included | |
| the following: Evaluating whether the Company's methods for estimates are appropriate and had been consistently applied, However, our procedures did not include testing the data on which the estimates are based or reperforming the estimates. | FTSE Blossom Japan |
| Undertaking site visits to assess the completeness of the data, data collection methods, source data and relevant assumptions applicable to the sites. | |
| The procedures performed in a limited assurance engagement vary in nature and timing from, and are less in extent than for, a reasonable assurance engagement. Consequently, the level of assurance obtained in a limited assurance engagement is substantially lower than the assurance that would have been obtained had we performed a reasonable assurance engagement. | ECPUP Sense in sustainabili |
| Limited Assurance Conclusion Based on the procedures we have performed and the evidence we have obtained, nothing has come to our attention that causes us to believe that the Non-Financial Data is not prepared, in all material respects, in accordance with the calculation and reporting standard adopted by the Company. | MSCI ESG Leaders Indexes* |
| Deloitte Tohmatier Sustainability Co., Ltd. Deloitte Tohmatsu Sustainability Co., Ltd. Tokyu, Japan September 6, 2019 | MSCI ESG Leaders Indexes |
| Member of Deloite Touche Yohmatsu Limited | MSCI Japan ESG Select Leaders Indexes* |
| | MSCI (III) MSCI Japan ESG Select Leaders Index |
| ssurance Scope | |
| CO2 Emissions from Energy Consumption: Nikon Corporation, Group companies in Japan, and Group manufacturing companies outside Japan | S&P/JPX Carbon Efficient Index |
| Energy Consumption: Nikon Corporation, Group companies in Japan, and Group manufacturing companies outside Japan | S&P Japan 500 ESG index |
| Water Use and Discharge: Nikon Corporation, Group companies in Japan, and Group manufacturing companies outside Japan | |
| Waste Generation: Nikon Corporation, Group companies in Japan, and | |

* The inclusion of Nikon Corporation in any MSCI index, and the use of MSCI logos, trademarks, service marks or index names herein, do not constitute a sponsorship, endorsement or promotion of Nikon Corporation by MSCI or any of its affiliates. The MSCI indexes are the exclusive property of MSCI. MSCI and the MSCI index names and logos are trademarks or service marks of MSCI or its affiliates.



NIKON CORPORATION

Shinagawa Intercity Tower C, 2-15-3, Konan, Minato-ku, Tokyo 108-6290, Japan www.nikon.com